MISSIONARY
VOCABULARY & PHRASES
FIJIAN

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER

Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the "Create a Language Study Plan" section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel.* This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

August 11, 2008
Fijian
© 2008 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.

Table of Contents

Vocabulary & Phrases by Category 1

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
- God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
- The Gospel Blesses Families 2
- Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
- The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
- The Great Apostasy 7
- The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
- The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
- Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
- Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
- The Creation 16
- Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
- Our Life on Earth 19
- The Atonement 21
- The Spirit World 23
- The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
- Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 27
- Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 27
- Faith in Jesus Christ 29
- Repentance 31
- Baptism, Our First Covenant 33
- The Gift of the Holy Ghost 35
- Endure to the End 37

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 39
- Obedience 39
- Pray Often 40
- Study the Scriptures 42
- Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 43
- Baptism and Confirmation 45
- Follow the Prophet 46
- Keep the Ten Commandments 48
- Live the Law of Chastity 49
- Obey the Word of Wisdom 51
- Keep the Law of Tithing 53
- Observe the Law of the Fast 55
- How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 57
- Obey and Honor the Law 58

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 59
- Priesthood and Auxiliaries 59
- Missionary Work 62
- Eternal Marriage 63
- Temples and Family History 65
- Service 66
- Teaching and Learning in the Church 67
- Enduring to the End 68

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 69
- Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 69
- Ensure Understanding . . . 69
- Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 70
- Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 70

Conduct a Meeting . . . 71
- Welcome . . . 71
- Make Announcements . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 71
- Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 72
- Announce the Speakers . . . 72
- Thank Participants . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 72
- Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 73

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 74
- Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 74
- Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 75
- Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 76
- Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 76

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 77
- Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 77
- Extend an Invitation . . . 77
- If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 78
- Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 78
- Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 79
- Make Plans to Follow up . . . 79

Follow up on Commitments . . . 80
- Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 80
- Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 80
- Ask How the Experience Went . . . 80
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 81
- If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 81
- If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 81
- Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 82

Get to Know Someone . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 83
- Tell about Your Hometown . . . 83
- Ask about Someone's Family . . . 83
- Tell about Your Family . . . 84
- Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 84
- Tell about Your Work and School . . . 85
- Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 85
- Tell about Your Interests . . . 85

Give Directions . . . 87
- Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 87
- Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 87
- Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 88
- Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 88

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 89
- Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 89
- Ensure Your Understanding . . . 89
- Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 89
- Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 90
- Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 91

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 91
Make a Telephone Call . . . 92
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 92
Identify Yourself . . . 92
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 92
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 92
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 93
Leave a Message . . . 93
End a Phone Call . . . 93
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 93
Ask for Repetition . . . 93
Make Appointments . . . 94
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 94
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 94
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 94
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 95
Confirm the Appointment . . . 95
Make Purchases . . . 96
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 96
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 96
Describe an Item . . . 96
Ask the Price . . . 97
Pay for Something . . . 97
Meet Someone . . . 98
Greet Someone . . . 98
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 98
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 98
Ask Someone's Name . . . 99
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 99
Obtain Referrals . . . 100
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 100
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 100
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 101
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 101
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 101
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 102
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 103
Offer a Prayer . . . 104
Address Heavenly Father . . . 104
Express Gratitude . . . 104
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 104
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 105
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 106
Priesthood Mechanics . . . 106
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 106
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 106
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 107
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 107
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 108
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 108
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 108
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 109
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 110
Share an Experience . . . 111
Give Background for an Experience . . . 111
Share the Experience . . . 111

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 112
Talk with Everyone . . . 114
Talk about the Message . . . 114
Invite to Learn More . . . 114
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested . . . 115
Teach Others How to Pray . . . 116
Explain What Prayer Is . . . 116
Explain the Steps of Prayer . . . 116
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 117
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . 117
Invite Someone to Pray . . . 118
Testify . . . 119
State That You Know Something Is True . . . 119
State a Truth . . . 119
State How You Know Something Is True . . . 120
State Implications of Your Testimony . . . 120
Express Gratitude or Love . . . 121
Use the Scriptures . . . 122
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture . . . 122
Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . 122
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . 122
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . 123
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . 124
Apply the Scripture . . . 124

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . 125
Interests and Hobbies . . . 125
Arts . . . 125
Sports . . . 125
Musical Terms . . . 125
Holidays . . . 126
Medical and Health . . . 127
Illnesses . . . 127
Illness Treatments . . . 127
Illness Symptoms . . . 127
The Human Body . . . 127
The Human Body Senses . . . 128
Medical Terms . . . 128
Personal Care . . . 129
Hygiene . . . 129
Makeup . . . 129
Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . 130
Family Relations . . . 130
Family Terms . . . 130
Home Terms . . . 130
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . 131
Cleaning Supplies . . . 131
Home Types . . . 131
Personality Traits and Characteristics . . . 132
Places and Travel . . . 133
Compass Directions . . . 133
Continents . . . 133
Places in Town . . . 133
City Features . . . 133

Banking . . . 133
Laundry . . . 134
Post Office . . . 134
Transportation Terms . . . 134
Citizenship Terms . . . 134
Nature . . . 135
Weather . . . 135
Seasons . . . 135
Land Animals . . . 135
Water Animals . . . 135
Insects and Bugs . . . 136
Geographical Features . . . 136
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 136
School and Work . . . 137
School Terms . . . 137
School Subjects and Majors . . . 137
Work Terms . . . 137
Work Professions . . . 137
Eating and Food . . . 138
Eating Terms . . . 138
Beverages . . . 138
Meats . . . 138
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 138
Dairy . . . 138
Grains . . . 139
Snacks and Desserts . . . 139
Entrees . . . 139
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 139
Cooking Terms . . . 139
Clothing . . . 140
Clothing Fit . . . 140
Clothing Terms . . . 140
Clothing, Accessories . . . 140
Religion . . . 141
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 141
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 141
Religious Leaders . . . 141
Religious People . . . 141
Church Titles and Callings . . . 142
Religious Places . . . 142
Baptismal Interview . . . 142
Linguistic . . . 144
Adverbs of Time . . . 144
Comparatives . . . 144
Directions . . . 144
Common Verbs . . . 144
Other Common Terms . . . 145
Prepositions . . . 145
Conjunctions . . . 146
Subject Pronouns . . . 146
Quantifiers . . . 146
Question Words . . . 146
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 146
Numbers . . . 147
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 147
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 147
Numbers, Ordinal . . . 147

Weeks and Months **148**
Days of the Week 148
Months of the Year 148
Colors **149**
Colors 149
MTC Vocabulary **150**
Missionary Terms 150
Missionary Objects 150
MTC Activities 150
MTC Classroom Objects 150
MTC People 151
Places in the MTC 151
TALL Lab 151

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order 152

English to Fijian **152**
Fijian to English **175**

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. learn and grow
   b. receive a physical body
   c. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. return to Him
   b. progress
   c. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. keeping ourselves clean
   b. staying close to Him
   c. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Na Kalou sai Koya na Tamada Vakalomalagi.**
2. **Sai keda na Luvena.**
3. **Na Kalou a talai keda mai ki vuravura me da mai** *vuli ka tubu***.**
   a. vuli ka tubu
   b. ciqoma e dua na yago
   c. rawata na vuku
4. **Na Kalou a vakarautaka e dua na ituvatuva me vukei keda me da** *lesu tale ki Vua***.**
   a. lesu tale ki Vua
   b. torocake
   c. yaco me da vakataki Koya
5. **Eda rawa ni lesu tale ki Vua na Kalou ni da** *bula savasava***.**
   a. bula savasava
   b. toro voleka Vua
   c. talairawarawa tiko
6. **Na Veisorovaki i Jisu Karisito sa iusutu ni Nona ituvatuva na Kalou.**
7. **Ena Veisorovaki, sa rawa kina me da vagalalataki mai na ivalavala ca.**

Atonement	Veisorovaki	body	yago–
burden	icolacola	child	gone
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
choice	digidigi	clean	savasava
commandment	ivakaro	to communicate	me veitaratara
cross	kauveilatai	death	mate
to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka	earth	vuravura
experience	na ka e sotavi	to face (it)	me sota–va
faith	vakabauta	flesh	lewe–
freed	sereki	garden	were
Gethsemane	Kecisemani	glorified	vakalagilagi
God	Kalou	Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
love	loloma	to love (it)	me loma–na
plan	ituvatuva	prayer	masu
presence	iserau	pure (clean)	savasava
to return	me lesu tale	sin	ivalavala ca
strength	kaukauwa	successful	qaqa
to suffer (it)	me rarawa–taka	suffering	rarawa
trial (test)	veivakatovolei	way	sala
to weep	me tagi		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. bring happiness to His children
   b. provide an atmosphere for learning
   c. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. peace
   b. safety
   c. learning
   d. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Sa iusutu ni Nona ituvatuva na Kalou na matavuvale.**

2. **Sa tauyavutaka na matavuvale na Kalou me** *ra kune marau kina na Luvena***.**
   a. ra kune marau kina na Luvena
   b. vakarautaka e dua na vanua ni vuli
   c. vakarautaki ira na Luvena ki na bula tawamudu

3. **Na vuvale e tauyavutaki ena ivakavuvuli ni kosipeli sa dua na vanua ni** *vakacegu***.**
   a. vakacegu
   b. veitaqomaki
   c. vuli
   d. marau

4. **E vakaukauwataka na matavuvale na kosipeli i Jisu Karisito.**

to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
blessing	veivakalougatataki	to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai
challenge	ka dredre	child	gone
correct	dodonu	to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka
to establish (it)	me tauyavu–taka	eternal life	bula tawamudu
eternity	tawamudu	family	matavuvale
gospel	kosipeli	happiness	marau
home	vale	husband	wati– tagane
important	bibi	individual	vakayadua
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	joy	reki
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	ordained	tabaki
parent	itubutubu	peace	vakacegu
place	vanua	plan	ituvatuva
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	principle	ivakavuvuli
prophet	parofita	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
relationship	veiwekani	restored	vakalesui mai
safety (protection)	veitaqomaki	Spirit of the Lord	Yalo ni Turaga
spiritual	vakayalo	strength	kaukauwa
strong	kaukauwa	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
wife	wati– yalewa		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. testify of Jesus Christ
   b. teach His children
   c. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. perform ordinances
   b. speak for Him
   c. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. it's called an apostasy
   b. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. our relationship to deity
   b. the mission of Jesus Christ
   c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the word of God
   b. the prophets
   c. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Na Kalou sa vakaraitaka mai na Nona lomani keda ena Nona kacivi ira Nona parofita.**

2. **Na Kalou sa kacivi ira na parofita me ra** *vakadinadinataki Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. vakadinadinataki Jisu Karisito
   b. vakavulici ira na Luvena
   c. vakatakila na dina

3. **Na Kalou sa solia na dodonu vei ira na parofita me ra** *vakayacora na cakacaka tabu vakalotu***.**
   a. vakayacora na cakacaka tabu vakalotu
   b. vosa ena Vukuna
   c. liutaka Nona Lotu

4. **Sa tu ena ivolanikalou na nodra volavola na parofita.**

5. **Ni ra besetaka na tamata na nodra ivakavuvuli na parofita,** *e vakatokai na vukitani***.**
   a. e vakatokai na vukitani
   b. E kauta tani na Kalou na Nona matabete

6. **Na gauna e dau vakatakila mai kina na Kalou na Nona ituvatuva vou, e vakatokai me itabagauna.**

7. **E a imatai ni parofita o Atama.**

8. **A vakaraitaka vei Atama na Kalou na** *noda isema ni veiwekani kei iratou na lewetolu vakalou***.**
   a. noda isema ni veiwekani kei iratou na lewetolu vakalou
   b. na ilesilesi i Jisu Karisito
   c. na imatai ni ivakavuvuli kei na cakacaka tabu vakalotu ni kosipeli

9. **A qai yaco, me ra besetaka na tamata** *na vosa ni Kalou***.**
   a. na vosa ni Kalou
   b. ira na parofita
   c. na ivakavuvuli ni Kosipeli

10. **A lesi ira na parofita tale eso na Kalou me ra vakavulica na Nona ituvatuva ni kosipeli.**

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	to act (on it)	me caka–va
Adam	Atama	to administer (it)	me qara–va
agency	galala ni digidigi	apostasy	vukitani
Atonement	Veisorovaki	authority	dodonu
baptized	papitaisotaki	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to call (it)	me kaci–va	center	loma donu
center (focal point)	usutu	center (heart)	uto–

children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
to choose (it)	me digi–taka	to communicate	me veitaratara
to deny (it)	me caki–taka	to disobey	me talaidredre
dispensation	itabagauna	to distort (it)	me veisau–taka
end	icavacava	to endure (it)	me voso–ta
eternal life	bula tawamudu	Eve	Ivi
to exercise faith	me cakacakataka na vakabauta	to fail (it)	me guce–taka
to find (it)	me kune–a	freedom	galala
gift	isolisoli	to give (it)	me soli–a
God	Kalou	gospel	kosipeli
history	tukutuku makawa	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
to ignore (it)	me leca–va	life	bula
to live (it)	me bula–taka	love	loloma
to obey	me talairawarawa	Old Testament	Veiyalayalati Makawa
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu	pattern	ivakarau
posterity	kawa	power	kaukauwa
priesthood	matabete	principle	ivakavuvuli
prophet	parofita	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
Redeemer	Dauveivueti	to reject (it)	me bese–taka
relationship	veiwekani	remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	responsibility	itavi
to restore (it)	me vakalesu–ya mai	resurrection	tucake tale
to return	me lesu tale	to reveal	me vakatakila
revelation	ivakatakila	salvation	veivakabulai
Savior	iVakabula	scriptures	ivolanikalou
to show (it)	me vakarai–taka	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
teaching	veivakavulici	to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
truth	dina	to withdraw	me vakasuka

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins***.**
   a. atone for our sins
   b. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **E Luve ni Kalou o Jisu Karisito.**
2. **A tala mai na Luvena ki vuravura na Kalou me mai** *sorovaka na noda ivalavala ca***.**
   a. sorovaka na noda ivalavala ca
   b. tauyavutaka na Nona Lotu
3. **A vakayacora na lomai Tamana o Jisu Karisito ena vakacavari ni Veisorovaki.**
4. **Ena vuku ni Veisorovaki, sa rawa kina me da** *rawata na bula tawamudu***.**
   a. rawata na bula tawamudu
   b. vosoti
5. **E a solia na dodonu vei ira na Nona iapositolo me ra** *vakavulica na Nona kosipeli***.**
   a. vakavulica na Nona kosipeli
   b. tauyavutaka kina na Nona lotu
6. **A kacivi ira na iapositolo o Jisu Karisito.**

apostasy	vukitani	apostle	iapositolo
to atone for (it)	me soro–vaka	Atonement	Veisorovaki
authority	dodonu	baptized	papitaisotaki
to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka	birth	sucu
to call (it)	me kaci–va	center	loma donu
center (focal point)	usutu	center (heart)	uto–
church	lotu	to complete (it)	me vakacava–ra
to crucify	me vako–ta ki na kauveilatai	death	mate
earth	vuravura	to endure (it)	me voso–ta
to enter (it)	me curu-ma	to establish (it)	me tauyavu–taka
eternal life	bula tawamudu	faith	vakabauta
to follow (it)	me muri–a	forgiveness	veivosoti
to fulfill (it)	me vakayaco–ra	to give (it)	me soli–a
gospel	kosipeli	hand	liga–
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	to lay hands on (it)	me taba–ka
to lead (it)	me liu–taka	Lord	Turaga
main	levu	mankind	kawatamata
master	dau ni veivakavulici	ministry	veiqaravi
miracle	cakacaka mana	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
to organize (it)	me tauyavu–taka	to overcome (it)	me vora–ta
path	sala	to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra
physical	vakayago	presence	iserau
priesthood	matabete	prophecy	parofisai

to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka
resurrection	tucake tale	sacrifice	isoro
salvation	veivakabulai	Savior	iVakabula
sin	ivalavala ca	Son	Luve–
suffering	rarawa	to take upon (it)	me tau–ra
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	world	vuravura

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles** *were killed***.**
   a. were killed
   b. taught the Gospel

2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the priesthood authority was lost
   b. the gospel truths were distorted

3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. understand scriptures
   b. direct the Church

4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to spiritual darkness
   b. to the organization of many churches
   c. to confusion about the truth

5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**

6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**

7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**

8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a father and his son
   b. a vineyard
   c. the wicked husbandmen

9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the husbandmen
   b. by the vineyard
   c. by the owner of the vineyard
   d. by the son of the owner of the vineyard

10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would occur***.**
    a. a universal apostasy would occur
    b. the prophets would be rejected
    c. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Ni oti na tucake tale i Jisu Karisito, era** *a vakamatei* **na iapositolo.**
   a. a vakamatei
   b. a vakavulica na Kosipeli

2. **Ni ra a vakamatei na iapositolo** *e a yali na dodonu ni matabete***.**
   a. e a yali na dodonu ni matabete
   b. a veisautaki na dina ni kosipeli

3. **Ni sega na dodonu ni Kalou, era a sega ni** *kila vakavinaka na ivolanikalou* **na tamata.**
   a. kila vakavinaka na ivolanikalou
   b. liutaka na Lotu

4. **E a vakavuna** *na butobuto vakayalo* **na Vukitani Levu.**
   a. na butobuto vakayalo
   b. na tauyavutaki ni levu sara na veimatalotu
   c. na veilecayaki me baleta na dina

5. **O ira na tamata yalododonu, era sa tovolea me ra vakalesuya mai na dina, era vakatokai me ra dauniveisautaki.**

6. **Era sa dolava na dauniveisautaki na sala ki na iotioti ni Veivakalesui Mai.**

7. **E a parofisaitaka o Jisu Karisito ena dua na vosa vakatautauvata na vukitani oqo.**

8. **Na vosa vakatautauvata ena Marika e baleta** *e dua na tama kei na luvena***.**
   a. e dua na tama kei na luvena
   b. e dua na were ni vaini
   c. na ivakatawa–ni–were ca

9. **Na cava o nanuma ni matataki tiko** *mai vei ira na ivakatawa–ni–were***?**
   a. mai vei ira na ivakatawa–ni–were
   b. mai na were ni vaini
   c. mai na itaukei ni were ni vaini
   d. mai na luvena na itaukei ni were ni vaini

10. **E vakatavulica na vosa vakatautauvata oqo ni** *na yaco e dua na vukitani raraba***.**
    a. na yaco e dua na vukitani raraba
    b. ra na besetaki na parofita
    c. na vakamatei na Luve ni Kalou

apostasy	vukitani	apostle	iapositolo
authority	dodonu	baptism	papitaiso
to become	me yaco	century	senijiuri
change	veisau	to change (it)	me veisau–taka
character	itovo	church	lotu
to claim (it)	me tau–ra	to confer (it)	me soli–a
corrupted	vakaveitaliataki	corrupted (changed)	veisautaki
darkness	butobuto	death	mate
distorted	veisautaki	doctrine	ivakavuvuli
effort	sasaga	faith	vakabauta
false	lasu	Father	Tamada
forgotten	guilecavi	freedom	galala
gift	isolisoli	gospel	kosipeli
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	idea	vakasama
to interpret (it)	me vakadewa–taka	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	keys	ki
to kill (it)	me vakamate–a	to lead (it)	me liu–taka
light	rarama	to lose (it)	me vakayali–a
to maintain (it)	me maroro–ya	member	lewenilotu
nature	kena ituvaki	need (desire)	gagadre
order	tuvatuva donu	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
organization	isoqosoqo	people	tamata
period	gauna	persecuted	vakacacani
to point out	me dusia	presiding	vakatulewa
priesthood	matabete	principle	ivakavuvuli
prophet	parofita	to protest (it)	me kudru–vaka
pure (clean)	savasava	to recognize	me kila
to reform (it)	me vakavou–ya	religious	vakalotu
to rely	me vakararavi	repentance	veivutuni
restoration	vakalesui mai	revelation	ivakatakila
scripture	ivolanikalou	to search (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
to seek (it)	me vakasaqa–ra	spiritual	vakayalo
standard	ivakatagedegede	to take (it)	me tau–ra
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	teaching	veivakavulici
truth	dina	to try	me tovolea
way	sala	wicked	ca
wisdom	vuku		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**
2. **In 1820,** *Joseph Smith lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. Joseph Smith lived at a time of great religious excitement
   b. Joseph Smith desired to know which church was right
   c. Joseph Smith was confused about religion
3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. find answers to his questions
   b. understand how to act
4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**
5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**
6. **In his words, this is what happened.**
7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. none of the churches were true
   b. he should not join any church
8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His gospel
   b. His priesthood authority
   c. the true church
9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the final dispensation
   b. the last days
10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Sa kaciva e dua na parofita na Kalou ena noda gauna.**
2. **Ena 1820, e a** *bula o Josefa Simici ena dua na gauna ni yalovakanuinui ni bula vakalotu.*
   a. bula o Josefa Simici ena dua na gauna ni yalovakanuinui ni bula vakalotu
   b. gadreva o Josefa Simici me kila na matalotu cava e dodonu
   c. veilecayaki o Josefa Simici me baleta na matalotu.
3. **A vulica na iVola Tabu o Josefa me** *kunea kina na isau ni nona taro***.**
   a. kunea kina na isau ni nona taro
   b. kila vinaka kina me cakava vakacava
4. **Ni oti na nona wilika e dua na tikina ena iVola Tabu, a masu o Josefa vua na Kalou.**
5. **Erau a rairai na Kalou kei Jisu Karisito vei Josefa Simici.**
6. **Ena nona vosa sara ga, sai koya oqo na ka e a yaco.**
7. **Erau a tukuna vei Josefa ni** *sega ni dina e dua vei ira na matalotu***.**
   a. sega ni dina e dua vei ira na matalotu
   b. me kakua ni lewena e dua na matalotu
8. **Na Kalou a vakalesuya mai na** *Nona kosipeli***, mai vei Josefa Simici.**
   a. Nona kosipeli
   b. Nona dodonu vakamatabete
   c. na lotu dina
9. **Na gauna eda bula tiko kina oqo e vakatokai** *na iotioti ni itabagauna***.**
   a. na iotioti ni itabagauna
   b. na gauna e muri
10. **E liutaka tiko na Lotu nikua e dua na parofita bula.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Matabete i Eroni	angel	agilosi
apostasy	vukitani	apostle	iapositolo
to appear	me rairai	appearance	rairai
to ask (a favor)	me kere–a	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
to attend	me tiko	authority	dodonu
authorized	vakadonui	to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	Bible	iVola Tabu
to call (it)	me kaci–va	change	veisau

children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
church	lotu	to claim (it)	me tau–ra
to confer (it)	me soli–a	to conflict with (argue)	me veiba kei
confused	veilecayaki	dispensation	itabagauna
doctrine	ivakavuvuli	earth	vuravura
excitement (happiness)	marau	Father	Tamada
freedom	galala	fulness	taucoko
gospel	kosipeli	grove of trees	veikau
guidance	veituberi	James	Jemesa
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	John	Joni
John the Baptist	Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki	to join (it)	me curu–ma
Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici	to kneel	me tekiduru
last days	iotioti ni gauna	to live (it)	me bula–taka
living	bula	love	loloma
Melchizedek Priesthood	Matabete i Melikiseteki	messenger	italai
minister	italatala	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
to organize (it)	me tauyavu–taka	to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra
Peter	Pita	to pray	me masu
president	peresitedi	priesthood	matabete
prophet	parofita	to reach (it)	me yaco–va
to read (it)	me wili–ka	religious	vakalotu
to restore (it)	me vakalesu–ya mai	salvation	veivakabulai
Savior	iVakabula	to search (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
Second Coming	iKarua ni Lesu Mai	Son	Luve–
spring	vula i tubutubu	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yal-ododonu Edaidai	to translate (it)	me vakadewa–taka
true	dina	truth	dina
twelve	tinikarua	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	United States	Merika
vision	raivotu	young	gone

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Jesus Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. Joseph Smith was a prophet
   b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. establish His church
   b. teach His gospel
   c. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Na iVola i Momani e ivakadinadina ni Nona lomani ira na Luvena na Kalou.**
2. **E lewe tu ni iVola i Momani** *na taucoko ni Kosipeli***.**
   a. na taucoko ni Kosipeli
   b. na nodra volavola na parofita mai Merika makawa
   c. na nodra ivakadinadina na parofita
   d. na vosa ni Kalou
3. **Na iVola i Momani e vakadinadinatak** *i Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. i Jisu Karisito
   b. nona ilesilesi vakaparofita o Josefa Simici
4. **Na iVola i Momani e ivakadinadina veivakauqeti ni** *sa dua na parofita o Josefa Simici***.**
   a. sa dua na parofita o Josefa Simici
   b. sa vakalesui mai na kosipeli i Jisu Karisito
5. **A sikova na vanua vaka–Merika o Jisu Karisito me** *tauyavutaka kina na Nona lotu***.**
   a. tauyavutaka kina na Nona lotu
   b. vakavulica kina Nona kosipeli
   c. kacivi ira kina na iapositolo
6. **A vakadewataka o Josefa Simici na iVola i Momani ena kaukauwa ni Kalou.**

account (story)	itukutuku	America	Merika
ancient	makawa	another	e dua tale
to appear	me rairai	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
brass	parasa	to bring (it) forth	me kau–ta mai
to contain	me tu kina	conversion	saumaki
cornerstone	vatu ivakadei	darkness	butobuto
dealings	veidinadinati	to direct (it)	me dusi–maka
disbelief	sega ni vakabauta	doubt	vakatitiqa
to establish (it)	me tauyavu–taka	everlasting	tawamudu
evidence	ivakadinadina	to feel	me vakila
fulness	taucoko	God	Kalou
gold plates	peleti koula	gospel	kosipeli
hidden	vunitaki	hill	delana
holy scripture	ivolanikalou tabu	inhabitants	lewenivanua
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici
keystone	vatudei	to know	me kila
messenger	italai	misinformation	itukutuku cala
mission	kaulotu	person	tamata

to ponder (it)	me vakasama–taka	to pray	me masu
to pray (about it)	me masu–laka	prophet	parofita
to prove (it)	me vakadinadina–taka	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
to read (it)	me wili–ka	resurrection	tucake tale
Savior	iVakabula	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
testament	ivakadinadina	true	dina
word of God	vosa ni Kalou	writings	volavola

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we** *pray about it***.**
   a. pray about it
   b. study its teachings
   c. ponder its message
2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings***.**
   a. quiet feelings
   b. peaceful thoughts
3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Eda na rawa ni kila e dina na iVola i Momani kevaka eda** *masulaka***.**
   a. masulaka
   b. vulica na kena ivakavuvuli
   c. vakasamataka na kena itukutuku
2. **E vakavulici keda na Yalo Tabu ena** *veika e vakilai ni vakadirorogo***.**
   a. veika e vakilai ni vakadirorogo
   b. vakasama ni vakacegu
3. **Ni da masu e rawa me da kerea me da kila ni dina.**

blessing	veivakalougatataki	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
content	yalo vakacegu	to desire (it)	me gadre–va
feeling	vakila	feeling (thought)	vakasama
gentle	yalomalua	Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	to know	me kila
knowledge	kilaka	to lead (it)	me liu–taka
message	itukutuku	peaceful	maravu
to ponder (it)	me vakasama–taka	powerful	kaukauwa
to pray	me masu	to pray (about it)	me masu–laka
prayer	masu	promise	yalayala
prophet	parofita	quiet	vakadirorogo
to read (it)	me wili–ka	restoration	vakalesui mai
to restore (it)	me vakalesu–ya mai	spiritual	vakayalo
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
true	dina	truth	dina
voice	domo–		

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants us to** *become like Him***.**
   a. become like Him
   b. return to live with Him
   c. progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. become like our Heavenly Father
   b. grow and progress
   c. have families
   d. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life***.**
   a. receive eternal life
   b. be forgiven
   c. live with Heavenly Father again

1. **Na Kalou e Tama ni yaloda.**
2. **Eda a bula ka luvena vakayalo na Tamada Vakalomalagi ni bera na bula oqo.**
3. **E vinakata na Tamada Vakalomalagi me da** *yaco me da vakataki Koya***.**
   a. yaco me da vakataki Koya
   b. lesu ka lai bula vata kei Koya
   c. toso ki liu vakayalo
4. **Sa vakarautaka tu na Tamada Vakalomalagi e dua na ituvatuva me baleti keda.**
5. **Na ituvatuva oqo e vakatokai na yavu ni veivakabulai.**
6. **Eda a kila vinaka ka ciqoma na ituvatuva oqo ni bera na bula oqo.**
7. **Na bula vakavuravura e vukei keda me da** *yaco me vakataka na Tamada Vakalomalagi***.**
   a. yaco me vakataka na Tamada Vakalomalagi
   b. tubu ka torocake
   c. me da vakamatavuvale
   d. vulica me digitaka na dodonu
8. **O Jisu Karisito e iusutu ni Nona ituvatuva na Kalou.**
9. **Eda rawa ni** *rawata na bula tawamudu***, ena vuku ni Nona Veisorovaki.**
   a. rawata na bula tawamudu
   b. vosoti
   c. bula vata tale kei na Tamada Vakalomalagi

ability	vuku	to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma
to accomplish (it)	me vakayaco–ra	adversary	meca
agency	galala ni digidigi	answer	isau
Atonement	Veisorovaki	to become	me yaco
before	ni bera	blessing	veivakalougatataki
born	sucu	central	iusutu
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
to choose (it)	me digi–taka	to control	me lewa
to depend	me vakararavi	to destroy	me vakarusa
devil	tevoro	earth	vuravura
enemy	meca	to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka
eternal	tawamudu	everyone	vakayadua
experience	na ka e sotavi	Father	Tamada
to find (it)	me kune–a	to follow (it)	me muri–a
fulness	taucoko	gift	isolisoli

to give (it)	me soli–a	glory	lagilagi
happiness	marau	immortality	tawamate rawa
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	joy	reki
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
to love (it)	me loma–na	merciful	yalololoma
mortality	bula vakavuravura	peace	vakacegu
people	tamata	perfect	uasivi
physical body	yago–	plan	ituvatuva
possible	rawa	presence	iserau
progression	tubu	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
purpose	inaki	question	taro
redemption	veivueti	salvation	veivakabulai
Satan	Setani	scriptures	ivolanikalou
separated (divided)	tawase	spirit	yalo–
to understand	me kila vakavinaka	to understand (understood)	matata
to wonder (about it)	me kurabui–taka	work	cakacaka

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. be tested
   b. walk by faith
   c. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. obtaining a body
   b. making correct choices
   c. having families
   d. gaining experience

1. **A bulia na vuravura na Kalou ena vukuda.**
2. **A talai keda mai ki vuravura na Kalou me da mai** *vakatovolei***.**
   a. vakatovolei
   b. lako ena vakabauta
   c. rawata na vuku
3. **Eda vakaitavi ena Nona ituvatuva na Kalou ena noda** *rawata na yago***.**
   a. rawata na yago
   b. digitaka na dodonu
   c. vakamatavuvale
   d. rawata na vuku

to become	me yaco	body	yago–
to create (it)	me buli–a	direction	veidusimaki
earth	vuravura	experience	na ka e sotavi
faith	vakabauta	to gain (it)	me rawa–ta
to give (it)	me soli–a	life	bula
to obtain (it)	me rawa–ta	physical	vakayago
place	vanua	presence	iserau
pre–earth	vuravura taumada	probation (state of waiting)	tu vakawawa
to progress	me torocake	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
sight	rai	test	veivakatovolei
time	gauna		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. to multiply and replenish the earth
   b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. could have no children
   b. didn't know any sorrow
   c. were innocent
   d. could obey or disobey
5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to** *eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. eat the forbidden fruit
   b. be unhappy
   c. be cut off from God's presence
   d. disobey God
   e. sin
6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
7. **As a result,** *Adam and Eve were cast from the garden***.**
   a. Adam and Eve were cast from the garden
   b. Adam and Eve became mortal
   c. Adam and Eve could have children
8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **A buli rau o Atama kei Ivi na Kalou me rau ucui Koya.**
2. **A biuti rau o Atama kei Ivi na Kalou ena Were ko Iteni.**
3. **A sa vakaroti Atama kei Ivi na Kalou me rau** *tubu ka vakatawana na vuravura***.**
   a. tubu ka vakatawana na vuravura
   b. kakua ni kania na vuanikau tabu
4. **Ni rau a tiko ena Were ko Iteni, erau a** *sega ni vakaluveni rawa***.**
   a. sega ni vakaluveni rawa
   b. sega ni kila na rarawa
   c. lecaika
   d. rawa ni talairawarawa se talaidredre
5. **E vinakata o Setani me rau** *kania na vuanikau tabu* **o Atama kei Ivi.**
   a. kania na vuanikau tabu
   b. rarawa
   c. muduki tani mai na iserau ni Kalou
   d. talaidredre vua na Kalou
   e. ivalavala ca
6. **A digitaka o Atama kei Ivi me rau kania na vuanikau tabu.**
7. **Erau a mani** *vakatalai tani o Atama kei Ivi mai na were***.**
   a. vakatalai tani o Atama kei Ivi mai na were
   b. yaco o Atama kei Ivi me rau mate rawa
   c. rawa ni vakaluveni o Atama kei Ivi
8. **Na Lutu sa tiki ni Nona ituvatuva ni marau na Tamada Vakalomalagi.**

Adam	Atama	agency	galala ni digidigi
to become	me yaco	body	yago–
bone	sui–	cast out	vakatalai tani
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
choice	digidigi	to choose (it)	me digi–taka
to come	me lako mai	to command (it)	me vakaro–ta
commandment	ivakaro	to create (it)	me buli–a
death	mate	disease	mate
earth	vuravura	to eat (it)	me kani–a
Eden	Iteni	Eve	Ivi
evil	ca	to experience (it)	me sota–va
Fall	Lutu	first	imatai
flesh	lewe–	forbidden	vakatabui

forever	tawamudu	fruit	vuanikau
garden	were	good	vinaka
image	kena irairai	innocence	lecaika
joy	reki	to know	me kila
knowledge	kilaka	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
to live (it)	me bula–taka	moral	itovo savasava
mortal	mate rawa	mortality	bula vakavuravura
need (desire)	gagadre	to obey	me talairawarawa
to obtain (it)	me rawa–ta	opposition	veisaqa
pain	mosi	part	tikina
physical	vakayago	to place (it)	me biu–ta
plan	ituvatuva	presence	iserau
to progress	me torocake	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
to remain	me tiko ga	Satan	Setani
to sin	me valavala ca	sorrow	rarawa
spirit	yalo–	spiritual	vakayalo
suffering	rarawa	to tempt (it)	me tema–ka
test	veivakatovolei	tree	vunikau
wrong	cala		

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. prepare to meet God
   b. obtain a physical body
   c. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. perfected
   b. glorified
   c. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. imperfect
   b. made of flesh and bone
   c. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
   b. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to unhappiness
   b. to guilt
   c. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Na noda inaki e vuravura me da** *vakavakarau me sotava na Kalou***.**
   a. vakavakarau me sotava na Kalou
   b. rawata e dua na yago
   c. vulica me cakava na digidigi vinaka

2. **Na Kalou e vakayago vakalewe ka vakasui ka sa** *vakataucokotaki***.**
   a. vakataucokotaki
   b. vakalagilagi
   c. tawamate rawa

3. **Na yagoda e** *sega ni taucoko***.**
   a. sega ni taucoko
   b. buli ena lewe kei na sui
   c. mate rawa

4. **Ni mai cava na bula oqo, eda na mate kece.**

5. **Na mate vakayago sai koya na veitawasei ni yago mai na yalo.**

6. **Na mate vakayalo sai koya na tawasei tani mai vua na Kalou baleta na ivalavala ca.**

7. **Na mate vakayalo sa tarova na noda** *yaco me vakataka na Tamada Vakalomalagi*
   a. yaco me vakataka na Tamada Vakalomalagi
   b. marau vakaidina

8. **Na ivalavala ca sa dau vakavuna** *na sega ni marau***.**
   a. na sega ni marau
   b. na cala
   c. na rarawa

9. **E dodonu me vosoti na noda ivalavala ca me da curuma na iserau ni Kalou.**

10. **Na bula oqo e solia vei keda na vuku me da digitaka kina na vinaka mai na ca.**

Adam	Atama	Atonement	Veisorovaki
to become	me yaco	blessing	veivakalougatataki
body	yago–	bone	sui–
to break (it)	me voro–ka	to cause (it)	me vakavu–na
choice	digidigi	to cleanse (it)	me vakasavasava–taka
commandment	ivakaro	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
condition	itutu	death	mate
to die	me mate	to distinguish (to know)	me kila
earth	vuravura	to end (it)	me vakacava–ra

Eve	Ivi	evil	ca
experience	na ka e sotavi	Fall	Lutu
feeling	vakila	feeling (thought)	vakasama
flesh	lewe–	forgiven	vosoti
glorified	vakalagilagi	to grow	me tubu
guilt	cala	happiness	marau
hope	inuinui	immortal	tawamate rawa
imperfect	sega ni uasivi	to influence (it)	me vakauqe–ta
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	joy	reki
to keep from (it)	me burei–taka	to lead (it)	me liu–taka
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	life	bula
to live (it)	me bula–taka	mistake	cala
mortal	mate rawa	mortality	bula vakavuravura
obstacle	ilati	opportunity	galala
to overcome (it)	me vora–ta	pain	mosi
perfect	uasivi	physical	vakayago
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	presence	iserau
probation (state of waiting)	tu vakawawa	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
purpose	inaki	to return	me lesu tale
Satan	Setani	Savior	iVakabula
shame	madua	sin	ivalavala ca
sinful	ivalavala ca	sorrow	rarawa
spiritual	vakayalo	subject	ulutaga
to tempt (it)	me tema–ka	temptation	veitemaki
trial	veivakatovolei	unhappiness	sega ni marau

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God*.
   a. return to God
   b. be cleansed form sin
   c. be forgiven

2. **We will all suffer physical death.**

3. **When Christ died, His body** *separated from His spirit*.
   a. separated from His spirit
   b. was laid in the tomb
   c. remained in the tomb for three days

4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**

5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**

6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death*.
   a. physical death
   b. spiritual death
   c. sin

8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross*.
   a. and death on the cross
   b. in the Garden of Gethsemane

9. **We must show that we** *accept Him*.
   a. accept Him
   b. will follow His commandments

1. **Na Veisorovaki e rawa kina vei keda me da** *lesu tale vua na Kalou*.
   a. lesu tale vua na Kalou
   b. vakasavasavataki mai na ivalavala ca
   c. vosoti

2. **Eda na sotava kece na mate vakayago.**

3. **Ni a mate o Karisito, na Yagona a** *tawasei tani mai na Yalona*.
   a. tawasei tani mai na Yalona
   b. a vakakotori ena ibulubulu
   c. tiko ga ena ibulubulu me tolu na siga

4. **Ena tolu tale na siga ki muri, sa mai duavata tale na Yalona kei na Yagona me tawamudu.**

5. **E sega ni bale vei keda na Lutu nei Atama kei Ivi.**

6. **E bale vei keda na noda dui ivalavala ca.**

7. **Eda rawa ni vorata na** *mate vakayago*, **ena vuku i Jisu Karisito.**
   a. mate vakayago
   b. mate vakayalo
   c. ivalavala ca

8. **Na Veisorovaki e wili kina na Nona vakararawataki** *kei Nona mate ena kauveilatai*.
   a. kei Nona mate ena kauveilatai
   b. ena Were o Kecisemani

9. **E dodonu me da vakaraitaka ni da sa** *ciqomi Koya*.
   a. ciqomi Koya
   b. na vakamuria na Nona ivakaro

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	Adam	Atama
to appear	me rairai	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
Atonement	Veisorovaki	baptism	papitaiso
baptized	papitaisotaki	to become	me yaco
to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka	to bleed	me dra
blessing	veivakalougatataki	body	yago–
bone	sui–	burden	icolacola
to choose (it)	me digi–taka	clean	savasava
commandment	ivakaro	to continue (it)	me toma–na
cross	kauveilatai	to crucify	me vako–ta ki na kauveilatai
death	mate	to die	me mate
disease	mate	end	icavacava
to end (it)	me vakacava–ra	to endure (it)	me voso–ta

eternally	tawamudu	Eve	Ivi
evil	ca	faith	vakabauta
Fall	Lutu	Father	Tamada
flesh	lewe–	to follow (it)	me muri–a
to forgive (it)	me voso–ta	forgiveness	veivosoti
garden	were	Gethsemane	Kecisemani
gift	isolisoli	to give in	me soro
grace	loloma vakalou	to guarantee (it)	me vakadei–taka
to hate (it)	me seva–ka	heavy	bibi
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	humility	yalomalumalumu
immersion	tabadromuci	immortal	tawamate rawa
joy	reki	to judge	me lewa
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	laying on of hands	veitabaki ni liga
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
love	loloma	mercy	loloma
obedient	talairawarawa	obstacle	ilati
to obtain (it)	me rawa–ta	to organize (it)	me tauyavu–taka
to overcome (it)	me vora–ta	pain	mosi
to pay (it)	me sau–ma	peace	vakacegu
perfect	uasivi	physical	vakayago
pore	kuli ni yago	power	kaukauwa
price	isau	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
promised	yalayala	prophet	parofita
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	Redeemer	Dauveivueti
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	repentance	veivutuni
responsibility	itavi	responsible	vakaitavi
resurrection	tucake tale	to return	me lesu tale
to reunite	me duavata tale	sacrifice	isoro
Savior	iVakabula	to send (it)	me vakau–ta
to separate (it)	me tawase–a	sickness	tauvimate
sin	ivalavala ca	sinless	sega ni ivalavala ca
Son	Luve–	spirit	yalo–
to submit	me soro	to suffer (it)	me rarawa–taka
suffering	rarawa	to support (it)	me toko–na
temptation	veitemaki	to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
trial	veivakatovolei	triumph	qaqa
will	loma	willing	lomasoli
world	vuravura	worthy	kilikili

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal***.**
   a. become immortal
   b. become perfect
3. **Death does not change our** *personality***.**
   a. personality
   b. desires
   c. character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient***.**
   a. the disobedient
   b. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Na mate sa tiki ni ituvatuva ni veivakabulai.**
2. **Sa yaga na mate vakayago me** *rawa kina na tawamate rawa***.**
   a. rawa kina na tawamate rawa
   b. yaco kina me uasivi
3. **E sega ni veisautaka na noda** *ivakarau* **na mate.**
   a. ivakarau
   b. gagadre
   c. itovo
4. **Ni da sa mate, eda na lako ki na vuravura ni yalo.**
5. **O ira na talairawarawa era na bula ena dua na itutu ni marau.**
6. **O ira na talaidredre era na bula ena dua na itutu ni rarawa.**
7. **Sa vunautaki tiko na kosipeli vei** *ira na talaidredre***.**
   a. ira na talaidredre
   b. ira era a sega ni ciqoma
8. **Eda na tiko ga ena vuravura ni yalo me yacova na tucake tale.**

to change (it)	me veisau–taka	to choose (it)	me digi–taka
death	mate	desire	gagadre
to die	me mate	earth	vuravura
evil	ca	good	vinaka
gospel	kosipeli	to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
hell	eli	immortality	tawamate rawa
life	bula	mortality	bula vakavuravura
to obey	me talairawarawa	opportunity	galala
paradise	parataisi	personality	ivakarau
physical	vakayago	to preach (it)	me vunau–taka
prison	vale ni veivesu	to remain	me tiko ga
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	resurrected	tucake tale
spirit	yalo–	spirit world	vuravura ni yalo
state	itutu	transformed	veisautaki
unhappiness	sega ni marau		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected, we will** *be judged*.
   a. be judged
   b. be immortal
   c. remember our sins

2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**

3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works*.
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith

4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God*.
   a. obey God
   b. follow Christ
   c. endure to the end

5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ*.
   a. know God and Jesus Christ
   b. live with God
   c. receive God's glory

1. **Ni oti na tucake tale, eda sa na qai** *lewai*.
   a. lewai
   b. tawamate rawa
   c. nanuma na noda ivalavala ca

2. **Na tawamate rawa sa dua na isolisoli wale vei ira na tamata kece ga.**

3. **Eda na saumi me vaka na** *noda cakacaka*.
   a. noda cakacaka
   b. noda gagadre
   c. noda vakabauta

4. **Na bula tawamudu e soli vei ira era** *talairawarawa vua na Kalou*.
   a. talairawarawa vua na Kalou
   b. muri Karisito
   c. vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti

5. **Na bula tawamudu sai koya na** *kilai ni Kalou kei Jisu Karisito*.
   a. kilai ni Kalou kei Jisu Karisito
   b. bula vata kei na Kalou
   c. rawata na nona lagilagi na Kalou

to achieve (it)	me rawa–ta	Atonement	Veisorovaki
to become	me yaco	body	yago–
Christ	Karisito	desire	gagadre
eternal	tawamudu	exaltation	bula vakalou
family	matavuvale	forever	tawamudu
free	galala	freed	sereki
gift	isolisoli	gospel	kosipeli
guilt	cala	immortal	tawamate rawa
immortality	tawamate rawa	to judge	me lewa
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
mercy	loloma	to obey	me talairawarawa
to overcome (it)	me vora–ta	people	tamata
perfectly	vakavinaka	presence	iserau
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	resurrection	tucake tale
reunited	duavata tale	to reward (it)	me sau–ma
righteous	yalododonu	righteousness	bula dodonu
to rise	me tucake	sin	ivalavala ca
spirit	yalo–	state	itutu
suffering	rarawa	wicked	ca
work	cakacaka		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works*.
   a. works
   b. faithfulness
   c. deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family*.
   a. live with their family
   b. enjoy God's presence
   c. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun*.
   a. of the sun
   b. of the moon
   c. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **Era duidui tu na veimatanitu ni lagilagi.**
2. **Ena soli vei keda e dua na matanitu me vaka na noda** *cakacaka*.
   a. cakacaka
   b. yalodina
   c. valavala e vakayacori ena bula vakayago
3. **O ira na veivutuni ka talairawarawa era na bula ena matanitu vakasilesitieli.**
4. **O ira era ciqoma na lagilagi vakasilesitieli era na** *bula vata kei na nodra matavuvale*.
   a. bula vata kei na nodra matavuvale
   b. marautaka na nona iserau na Kalou
   c. rawata na taucoko ni marau
5. **Na matanitu oqo sa vakatautauvatani kei na iserau** *ni matanisiga*.
   a. ni matanisiga
   b. ni vula
   c. ni veikalokalo
6. **O ira na tamata vinaka ka ra sega ni ciqoma na kosipeli era na bula ena matanitu vakateresitieli.**
7. **O ira na sega ni veivutuni kei ira na talaidredre era na bula ena matanitu vakatilesitieli.**

Atonement	Veisorovaki	celestial	silesitieli
choice	digidigi	Christ	Karisito
to compare (it)	me vakatautauvata–na	to continue (it)	me toma–na
covenant	veiyalayalati	deed	ivalavala
desire	gagadre	different	duidui
eternity	tawamudu	everyone	vakayadua
evil	ca	exaltation	bula vakalou
fulness	taucoko	glory	lagilagi
highest	cecere duadua	honorable	dokai
joy	reki	judgment	veilewai
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	kingdom	matanitu
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
lowest	lolovira	moon	vula
mortal	mate rawa	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
presence	iserau	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	reward	isau
to reward (it)	me sau–ma	scriptures	ivolanikalou

sin	ivalavala ca	star	kalokalo
sun	matanisiga	telestial	tilesitieli
terrestrial	teresitieli	together	vata
work	cakacaka		

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot** *independently return to God***.**
   a. independently return to God
   b. independently overcome sin and death
   c. independently be cleansed from sin
2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven***.**
   a. be forgiven
   b. receive exaltation
   c. return to Heavenly Father
3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins***.**
   a. repent of our sins
   b. get baptized
   c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
5. **We will be judged according to** *our works***.**
   a. our works
   b. our desires
   c. our faith
6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **E sega ni rawa ni da** *lesu tale vakaikeda ga vua na Kalou***.**
   a. lesu tale vakaikeda ga vua na Kalou
   b. vorata vakaikeda ga na ivalavala ca kei na mate
   c. vakasavasavataki vakaikeda ga mai na ivalavala ca
2. **Ni sega na Veisorovaki i Jisu Karisito eda na sega ni rawa ni** *vosoti***.**
   a. vosoti
   b. rawata na bula vakalou
   c. lesu tale vua na Tamada Vakalomalagi
3. **Me yaga vei keda na Veisorovaki e dodonu me da** *veivutunitaka na noda ivalavala ca***.**
   a. veivutunitaka na noda ivalavala ca
   b. papitaisotaki
   c. ciqoma na isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu
4. **Eda na tarogi ena vuku ni noda ivalavala ca ga vakaikeda.**
5. **Eda na lewai ga me vaka ga na** *noda cakacaka***.**
   a. noda cakacaka
   b. noda gagadre
   c. noda vakabauta
6. **O Jisu Karisito e a sega ni bokoca na noda itavi vakatamata.**

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	act	ivalavala
action	ivalavala	all (entire)	taucoko
all (every)	kece	to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka
Atonement	Veisorovaki	to become	me yaco
beloved	daulomani	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai	children	gone
children (offspring)	luve–	clean	savasava
commandment	ivakaro	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
consequence	ka e yaco kina	demands of justice	gagadre ni lewa dodonu
desire	gagadre	to die	me mate
disobedience	talaidredre	to dwell	me tiko
to eliminate (it)	me biu–ta tani	to endeavor (it)	me saga–ta
to enter (it)	me curu-ma	faith	vakabauta
to forgive (it)	me voso–ta	gospel	kosipeli
grace	loloma vakalou	healed	vakabulai
infinite	tawa yalani	judged	lewai
justice	lewa dodonu	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
law	lawa	to live (it)	me bula–taka
mercy	loloma	obedience	talairawarawa

to obey	me talairawarawa	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
penalty	itotogi	people	tamata
permanently	vakataudeitaki	personal	vakayadua
place	vanua	to plead	me vakamamasu
possibility	rawa	presence	iserau
principle	ivakavuvuli	punishment	itotogi
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	responsibility	itavi
resurrection	tucake tale	to return	me lesu tale
to satisfy (it)	me vakacegu–ya	Savior	iVakabula
selfless	sega ni nanumi koya	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
sin	ivalavala ca	Son	Luve–
spiritually	vakayalo	to stand	me tucake
to suffer (it)	me rarawa–taka	unchanging	sega ni veisau
unclean	dukadukali	to welcome (it)	me kida–vaka
to withhold (it)	me taro–va	work	cakacaka
world	vuravura	worry	lomaleqa
worthy	kilikili		

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Son of God
   b. the Savior of the world
   c. the Redeemer of mankind
2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**
3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. seek forgiveness
   c. keep the commandments
4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**
5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. meet life's challenges
   b. change the desires of our hearts
   c. heal spiritually and physically
6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Na vakabauti Karisito e wili kina na vakabauta ni o Koya** *na Luve ni Kalou***.**
   a. na Luve ni Kalou
   b. na iVakabula kei vuravura
   c. na Dauveivueti ni tamata
2. **Na vakabauti Jisu Karisito sa ikoya na imatai ni ivakavuvuli ni Kosipeli.**
3. **Na vakabauta e solia vei keda na gagadre me** *muri Karisito***.**
   a. muri Karisito
   b. vakasaqara na veivosoti
   c. maroroya na ivakaro
4. **Na vakabauta e liutaki keda ki na cakacaka kei na veivutuni vakaidina.**
5. **Na vakabauta e vukei keda me da** *sotava na veika dredre ni bula***.**
   a. sotava na veika dredre ni bula
   b. veisautaka na gagadre ni lomada
   c. veivakabulai vakayalo kei vakayago
6. **Ena tubu na noda vakabauta ni da rogoca na vosa ni Kalou.**

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	action	ivalavala
Atonement	Veisorovaki	to avoid (it)	me leve–a
to become	me yaco	belief	vakabauta
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
challenge	ka dredre	to change (it)	me veisau–taka
Christ	Karisito	commandment	ivakaro
to conquer (it)	me vora–ta	desire	gagadre
to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka	enough	rauta
experience	na ka e sotavi	faith	vakabauta
firm	dei	first	imatai
to give (it)	me soli–a	gospel	kosipeli
grace	loloma vakalou	to grow	me tubu
to heal	me vakabula	to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
heart	uto–	to include (it)	me oka–ta
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
to know	me kila	lasting	tudei
to lead (it)	me liu–taka	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
to live (it)	me bula–taka	love	loloma
to meet a challenge	me sota–va na dredre	mercy	loloma

to obey	me talairawarawa	physically	vakayago
power	kaukauwa	to pray	me masu
principle	ivakavuvuli	promise	yalayala
to recognize	me kila	Redeemer	Dauveivueti
to rely	me vakararavi	repentance	veivutuni
to return	me lesu tale	Savior	iVakabula
to show (it)	me vakarai–taka	sin	ivalavala ca
sincere	yalodina	Son	Luve–
specific (detailed)	matailalai	spiritually	vakayalo
strength	kaukauwa	to strive for (it)	me sega–ta
teaching	veivakavulici	temptation	veitemaki
tithing	ikatini	to trust (it)	me vakabau-ta
truthfulness	dina	to try	me tovolea
word of God	vosa ni Kalou	Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku
world	vuravura		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent***.**
   a. repent
   b. keep the commandments
   c. serve others

2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins***.**
   a. need to recognize our sins
   b. confess our sins to God
   c. ask God to forgive us
   d. correct our mistakes

5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin***.**
   a. turn away from sin
   b. have a change of heart

6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness***.**
   a. God's forgiveness
   b. peace in our lives
   c. the spirit in greater abundance
   d. free from guilt and sorrow

7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**

8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**

9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Na noda vakabauti Karisito e vakavuna na noda** *veivutuni***.**
   a. veivutuni
   b. maroroya na ivakaro
   c. qaravi ira na tani

2. **Ni da veivutuni, e tubu ka vakaukauwataki na noda gagadre me muria na Kalou.**

3. **Na veivutuni sai koya na ikarua ni ivakavuvuli ni Kosipeli.**

4. **E** *dodonu me da kila na noda ivalavala ca* **me rawa ni da veivutuni vakaidina.**
   a. dodonu me da kila na noda ivalavala ca
   b. vakatusa na noda ivalavala ca vua na Kalou
   c. kerea Vua na Kalou me vosoti keda
   d. vakadodonutaka na noda cala

5. **Ni da sa veivutuni vakaidina, eda sa** *dro tani mai na ivalavala ca***.**
   a. dro tani mai na ivalavala ca
   b. sotava na veisau ni yalo

6. **Eda na vakila na** *veivosoti ni Kalou***, ni da sa veivutuni vakaidina.**
   a. veivosoti ni Kalou
   b. vakacegu ena noda bula
   c. na sovaraki mai vakalevu sara ni yalotabu
   d. galala mai na cala kei na rarawa

7. **Ni oti sara na veivutunitaki ni noda ivalavala ca ena rawa ni da ivalavala ca tale.**

8. **E dodonu me da tomana tiko ga na vakatorocaketaki ni itovo vaKarisito.**

9. **Ni da veivutuni e veisiga, ena veisau ka torocake na noda bula.**

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	accordance	me vaka
action	ivalavala	to apologize	me kere veivosoti
to ask (a favor)	me kere–a	authorized	vakadonui
behavior	ivakarau	belief	vakabauta
to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai	to cause (it)	me vakavu–na
central	iusutu	to change (it)	me veisau–taka
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
Christ	Karisito	Christ–like	va–Karisito
church	lotu	to commit sin	me vakayaco–ra na ivalavala ca

to confess	me vakatutusa	to continue (it)	me toma–na
contrite	yalobibivoro	to correct (it)	me vakadodonu–taka
daily	veisiga	desire	gagadre
to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka	to expect (it)	me nama–ka
faith	vakabauta	to fall short of (it)	me sega ni yaco–va
to feel	me vakila	to find (it)	me kune–a
to follow (it)	me muri–a	to forgive (it)	me voso–ta
forgiveness	veivosoti	fresh	vou
godly sorrow	rarawa vakalou	gospel	kosipeli
to grow	me tubu	guilt	cala
habit	itovo	to improve (it)	me vakavinaka–taka
to include (it)	me oka–ta	influence	veivakauqeti
joy	reki	knowledge	kilaka
to lead (it)	me liu–taka	leader	iliuliu
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	life	bula
to live (it)	me bula–taka	love	loloma
mercy	loloma	mistake	cala
ourselves	kedatou	peace	vakacegu
prayer	masu	to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka
principle	ivakavuvuli	problem	leqa
purpose	inaki	quality (good)	vinaka
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to recognize	me kila
remorse	veivutuni	to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka
repentance	veivutuni	to resist (it)	me vora–ta
restitution	vakalesui tale	result	ka e yaco kina
right (correct)	dodonu	second	ikarua
serious	bibi	to serve (it)	me qara–va
sin	ivalavala ca	sincere	yalodina
sincerely	vakayalodina	Son	Luve–
Spirit	Yalotabu	to stop (it)	me taro–va
stronger	kaukauwa cake	swept away	kuitaki
thought	vakasama	transgression	cakacala
to try	me tovolea	to turn away	me vuki tani
view	rai	will	loma
world	vuravura	wrong	cala

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. we promise to obey Him
   b. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. keep His commandments
   b. always remember Him
   c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
   b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   c. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Na veiyalayalati sai koya e dua na vosa ni bubului ni duavata ni Kalou vata kei na tamata.**

2. **Ni da veiyalayalati vata kei na Kalou** *eda yalataka me da talairawarawa Vua***.**
   a. eda yalataka me da talairawarawa Vua
   b. E yalataka o Koya me vakalougatataki keda

3. **Sa dau vinakata tu ga na Kalou me ra ia tiko na veiyalayalati na luvena.**

4. **Ena papitaiso eda yalataka me da** *maroroya na Nona ivakaro***.**
   a. maroroya na Nona ivakaro
   b. dau nanumi Koya tiko ga
   c. taura vei keda na yaca i Jisu Karisito

5. **Na Kalou e yalataka vei keda** *na vakabokoci ni noda ivalavala ca* **ena papitaiso.**
   a. na vakabokoci ni noda ivalavala ca
   b. na veitokani ni Yalo Tabu

6. **Na papitaiso e ivakatakarakara** *ni mate, bulu, kei na tucake tale i Karisito***.**
   a. ni mate, bulu, kei na tucake tale i Karisito
   b. na itekivu ni noda bula vou kei Karisito
   c. na mate ni noda bula ivalavala ca

7. **E tabaki mai vua na Kalou na papitaiso ka dodonu me vakayacori ena Nona dodonu.**

8. **Eda vakavouya na noda veiyalayalati ni papitaiso ena vakayagataki ni sakaramede.**

9. **E a vakaraitaka taumada o Jisu Karisito na cakacaka tabu vakalotu ni sakaramede.**

10. **E a vakalesuya tale mai o Jisu Karisito vei Josefa Simici na cakacaka tabu vakalotu ni sakaramede.**

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	accountability	vakatulewa
to administer (it)	me qara–va	age	yabaki
agreement	veidinadinati	apostle	iapositolo
baptism	papitaiso	baptized	papitaisotaki
to become	me yaco	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
binding	bubului	bishop	bisopi
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blood	dra
body	yago–	born again	sucu tale
to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai	burial	veibulu
ceremony	soqo bibi	children	gone

children (offspring)	luve–	Christ	Karisito
to command (it)	me vakaro–ta	commitment	yalayala
companionship	vakaveitokani	confirmation	veivakadeitaki
constant	tiko ga	to covenant	me veiyalayalati
covenant	veiyalayalati	daughter	luve– yalewa
death	mate	to desire (it)	me gadre–va
disciple	tisaipeli	to enter (it)	me curu-ma
essential	bibi sara	exaltation	bula vakalou
example	ivakaraitaki	to experience (it)	me sota–va
faith	vakabauta	to give up	me soro
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	to honor	me doka
immersion	tabadromuci	interesting	vinakata
to introduce (it)	me vakamacala–taka	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	law	lawa
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	life	bula
little	lailai	man	tagane
member	lewenilotu	mission president	peresitedi ni kaulotu
name	yaca–	new	vou
nobody	sega ni dua	to obey	me talairawarawa
obligation	itavi	offer (it)	soli–a
old	qase	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
others	eso tale	to partake (it)	me vakayaga–taka
to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra	permission	veivakadonui
to place under obligation	me biu ena ruku ni itavi	power	kaukauwa
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	presence	iserau
to prevent (it)	me vakadaro–ya	priesthood authority	dodonu ni matabete
priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete	process	ivakarau
promise	yalayala	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
rebirth	sucu tale	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
recreational pursuits	vakasaqarai ni veika ni lasa	redeemed	vueti
regularly	veigauna	to reject (it)	me bese–taka
to remain	me tiko ga	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
to remind (it)	me vakananu–ma	reminder	ivakananumi
remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca	to renew (it)	me vakavou–ya
repentance	veivutuni	to require (it)	me gadre–va
to restore (it)	me vakalesu–ya mai	restored church	lotu vakalesui mai
resurrection	tucake tale	to retain (it)	me maroro–ya
Sabbath	Vakacecegu	sacrament	sakaramede
sacred	tabu	sacrifice	isoro
salvation	veivakabulai	Savior	iVakabula
to serve (it)	me qara–va	to set (it)	me vakarau-taka
to shed for	me dave ena vuku	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
solemn	bibi	Son	Luve–
spiritual	vakayalo	to strive for (it)	me sega–ta
Sunday	Siga Tabu	symbol	ivakatakilakila
to symbolize (it)	me vakatakarakara–taka	to take upon (it)	me tau–ra
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	weekly	veimacawa
willingness	lomasoli	worthy	kilikili

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we** *become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become spiritually reborn
   b. receive a remission of sins
   c. begin a new spiritual life
2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Christ
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of the Book of Mormon
3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. recognize the truth
   b. do what is right
4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**
5. **Through the Holy Ghost, we can** *receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. receive a testimony of Christ
   b. be comforted in our trials
   c. be spiritually strengthened
   d. be sanctified (cleansed)

1. **Ni da ciqoma na isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu eda sa** *yaco me da sucu tale vakayalo***.**
   a. yaco me da sucu tale vakayalo
   b. ciqoma na vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca
   c. tekivuna e dua na bula vou vakayalo
2. **E dau vakadinadinatak** *i Karisito* **na Yalo Tabu.**
   a. i Karisito
   b. i Josefa Simici
   c. ni iVola i Momani
3. **E vukei keda na Yalo Tabu me da** *kila na dina***.**
   a. kila na dina
   b. cakava na ka dodonu
4. **E rawa ni da vakila ena kaukauwa ni Yalo Tabu na Nona loloma na Kalou vei keda.**
5. **E rawa ni da** *ciqoma e dua na ivakadinadina kei Karisito***, ena veivuke ni Yalo Tabu.**
   a. ciqoma e dua na ivakadinadina kei Karisito
   b. vakacegui ena noda veivakatovolei
   c. vakaukauwataki vakayalo
   d. vakasavasavataki

apostasy	vukitani	authorized	vakadonui
baptism	papitaiso	baptized	papitaisotaki
to become	me yaco	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
Christ	Karisito	to comfort (it)	me vakacegu–ya
companionship	vakaveitokani	to confer (it)	me soli–a
to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka	danger	leqa
different	duidui	direction	veidusimaki
disciple	tisaipeli	to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka
eternal life	bula tawamudu	to feel	me vakila
to follow (it)	me muri–a	gift	isolisoli
to guide (it)	me dusi–maka	hand	liga–
head	ulu–	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
joy	reki	to lay hands on (it)	me taba–ka
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	life	bula
to lift (it)	me lave–ta	Lord	Turaga
lost	yali	love	loloma
member	lewenilotu	membership	lewenilotu tiko
new	vou	one	dua
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu	physical	vakayago
power	kaukauwa	precious	talei
priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete	promise	yalayala
prophet	parofita	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka

reborn	sucu tale	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to recognize	me kila	religion	matalotu
to remain	me tiko ga	remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca
restored	vakalesui mai	right (correct)	dodonu
to sanctify (it)	me vakatabu–ya	sorrow	rarawa
Spirit	Yalotabu	spiritual	vakayalo
spiritually	vakayalo	strength	kaukauwa
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yal-ododonu Edaidai	trial	veivakatovolei
truth	dina	to warn (it)	me vakasala–taka
water	wai	worthy	kilikili

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. doing good works
   b. serving others
   c. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. exercise faith in Christ
   b. repent
   c. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. draw closer to God
   b. conquer temptation and sin
   c. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. endure to the end
   b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Na vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti e wili kina na** *caka vinaka*.
   a. caka vinaka
   b. veiqaravi vei ira na tani
   c. muria na ivakaraitaki ni iVakabula

2. **Eda vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti ni da** *cakacakataka na vakabauti Karisito*.
   a. cakacakataka na vakabauti Karisito
   b. veivutuni
   c. vakamuria na Yalotabu

3. **Eda rawa ni rawata na bula tawamudu ni da** *toro voleka vua na Kalou*.
   a. toro voleka vua na Kalou
   b. vakamalumalumutaka na veitemaki kei na ivalavala ca
   c. marautaka vakalevu na isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu

4. **E yalataki vei keda na bula tawamudu ni da** *vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti*.
   a. vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti
   b. toso ki liu ka tudei vei Karisito

5. **Vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti sa noda dui itavi vakayadua sara.**

action	ivalavala	baptism	papitaiso
blessing	veivakalougatataki	Christ–like	va–Karisito
commandment	ivakaro	commitment	yalayala
confirmation	veivakadeitaki	to conquer (it)	me vora–ta
consistently	tiko ga	covenant	veiyalayalati
daily	veisiga	effort	sasaga
end	icavacava	to endure (it)	me voso–ta
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	to enter (it)	me curu-ma
eternal life	bula tawamudu	example	ivakaraitaki
to exercise (faith)	me cakacaka–taka	to exert (it)	me gugumatua–taka
faith	vakabauta	faithfully	yalodina
to fall short of (it)	me sega ni yaco–va	to follow (it)	me muri–a
forgiven	vosoti	free	galala
gospel	kosipeli	to grow	me tubu
joy	reki	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
life	bula	to obey	me talairawarawa
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu	patiently	ena yalovosota
pattern of living	ivakarau ni bula	peace	vakacegu
principle	ivakavuvuli	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
to qualify	me vakarau	to remain	me tiko ga

to renew (it)	me vakavou–ya	to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka
repentance	veivutuni	Savior	iVakabula
scriptures	ivolanikalou	to serve (it)	me qara–va
sin	ivalavala ca	Spirit	Yalotabu
to stay	me tiko ga	strait and narrow path	sala dodonu ka qiqo
temptation	veitemaki	to try	me tovolea
work	cakacaka		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**
3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**
4. **We are blessed as we** *obey God's commandments*.
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. follow the influence of His Spirit
   c. choose to conform to His will
5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**
6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Na Kalou e solia vei keda na ivakaro me** *taqomaki keda*.
   a. taqomaki keda
   b. dusimaki keda
   c. vukei keda me da marau
2. **Na talairawarawa e kauta mai vei keda na vakacegu ena bula oqo.**
3. **Na talaidredre e kauta mai vei keda na rarawa.**
4. **Eda dau vakalougatataki ni da** *talairawarawa ki na Nona ivakaro na Kalou*.
   a. talairawarawa ki na Nona ivakaro na Kalou
   b. muria na veivakauqeti ni Nona Yalotabu
   c. digitaka me da muria na Lomana
5. **Na Tamada Vakalomalagi e kila na noda veimalumalumu ka dau vosoti keda vakadede.**
6. **E namaki keda na Kalou me da talairawarawa Vua.**

ability	vuku	agency	galala ni digidigi
benefit	yaga	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai	to choose (it)	me digi–taka
commandment	ivakaro	disobedience	talaidredre
eternal life	bula tawamudu	evil	ca
to expect (it)	me nama–ka	Father in Heaven	Tamada mai Lomalagi
to follow (it)	me muri–a	God	Kalou
good	vinaka	happy	marau
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	influence	veivakauqeti
instruction	veivakasalataki	to know	me kila
life	bula	love	loloma
loving	daululoma	obedience	talairawarawa
to obey	me talairawarawa	opportunity	galala
patient	yalovosota	peace	vakacegu
to show (it)	me vakarai–taka	sorrow	rarawa
Spirit	Yalotabu	to strive for (it)	me sega–ta
weakness	malumalumu	will	loma

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily, God will** *forgive our sins***.**
   a. forgive our sins
   b. bless us with comfort and peace
   c. help us resist temptation
   d. warn us of danger
   e. enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **E vakaroti keda na Kalou me da dau masu Vua.**
2. **Sa rawa ga me da masu ena dua na gauna kei na vanua.**
3. **Ni da masu ena veisiga, na Kalou ena** *vosota na noda ivalavala ca***.**
   a. vosota na noda ivalavala ca
   b. vakalougatataki keda ena veikaroni kei na vakacegu
   c. vukei keda me da vorata na veitemaki
   d. veivakaroti ni voleka mai na leqa
   e. vakararamataka na noda vakasama
4. **Eda tekivu noda masu ena noda kaciva na Tamada Vakalomalagi.**
5. **Eda tinia na noda masu ena yaca i Jisu Karisito.**
6. **E dodonu me da dau vakila na Nona veivakauqeti na Kalou ena noda bula.**

to acknowledge (it)	me tusa-naka	to act (on it)	me caka–va
to address	me vosa	to answer (it)	me sau–ma
any setting	dua ga na vanua	any time	dua ga na gauna
to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
closer	voleka cake	comfort	tiko vinaka
daily	veisiga	danger	leqa
decision	lewa	to describe (it)	me vakamacala–taka
direction	veidusimaki	to end (it)	me vakacava–ra
to experience (it)	me sota–va	to express (it)	me vakarai–taka
faith	vakabauta	family	matavuvale
to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	to forgive (it)	me voso–ta
God	Kalou	gratitude	dau vakavinavinaka
guidance	veituberi	to guide (it)	me dusi–maka
to hear (it)	me rogo-ca	heart	uto–
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	help	veivuke
helpful	dau veivuke	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
honestly	yalodina	in the evening	ena bogi
in the morning	ena mataka	individual	vakayadua
influence	veivakauqeti	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
joy	reki	to kneel	me tekiduru
knowledge	kilaka	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
to listen	me vakarorogo	Lord	Turaga
love	loloma	mind	vakasama
name	yaca–	needs (desires)	gagadre
openly	tadola	others	eso tale

peace	vakacegu	to pray	me masu
prayer	masu	protection	veitaqomaki
real intent	yalodina	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to recognize	me kila	to see (it)	me rai–ca
sincerely	vakayalodina	to speak	me vosa
Spirit	Yalotabu	still, small voice	domo lailai malumu
to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
temptation	veitemaki	truth	dina
uplifting	veilaveti		

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's commandments
   b. God's dealings with His children
   c. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. understand truth
   b. endure to the end
   c. know God
   d. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Bible
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. the Doctrine and Covenants
   d. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the gospel
   c. the plan of salvation

1. **Na ivolanikalou e ivola itukutuku ni** *Nona ivakaro na Kalou***.**
   a. Nona ivakaro na Kalou
   b. Nona veitaratara na Kalou kei ira na Luvena
   c. nodra ivakavuvuli na parofita

2. **Ena vukei keda me da** *kila vinaka na dina* **na vulici vagumatua ni ivolanikalou.**
   a. kila vinaka na dina
   b. vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti
   c. kila na Kalou
   d. ciqoma na ivakatakila

3. **Na iVolayavu ni Lotu e wili kina** *na iVola Tabu***.**
   a. na iVola Tabu
   b. na iVola i Momani
   c. na Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati
   d. na Mataniciva Talei

4. **Eda vulica me baleti** *Jisu Karisito* **ni da vakasaqaqara ena ivolanikalou.**
   a. Jisu Karisito
   b. na kosipeli
   c. na yavu ni veivakabulai

to become	me yaco	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
book	ivola	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
church	lotu	to come	me lako mai
daily	veisiga	diligently	vagumatua
Doctrine and Covenants	Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati	faith	vakabauta
to feast upon (it)	me tuga–na	gift	isolisoli
God	Kalou	gospel	kosipeli
Holy Bible	iVola Tabu	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
influence	veivakauqeti	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	to live (it)	me bula–taka
to obey	me talairawarawa	to open (it)	me dola–va
Pearl of Great Price	Mataniciva Talei	prophet	parofita
to record	me vola	record	ivola tukutuku
revealed word	vosa vakatakilai	revelation	ivakatakila
sacred	tabu	scriptures	ivolanikalou
to search (it)	me vakasaqa–ra	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
standard works	ivolayavu	to study (it)	me vuli–ca
truth	dina	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	word of God	vosa ni Kalou
to write	me vola		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day we** *rest from our labors***.**
   a. rest from our labors
   b. attend church services
   c. strengthen each other

2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**

3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping***.**
   a. shopping
   b. recreational activities
   c. working

4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship***.**
   a. worship
   b. family–centered activities
   c. thanksgiving

5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy***.**
   a. joy
   b. peace
   c. the Spirit

1. **Eda** *vakacegu mai na noda cakacaka* **ena Siga ni Vakacecegu.**
   a. vakacegu mai na noda cakacaka
   b. dau tiko ena soqoni vakalotu
   c. veivakaukauwataki vakaikeda

2. **Ena noda vakatabuya na Siga ni Vakacecegu, eda vakaraitaka na noda yalayala vua na Kalou.**

3. **E dodonu me da vakuwai keda mai na** *volivoli* **ena Siga ni Vakacecegu.**
   a. volivoli
   b. itaviqaravi ni veivakabulabulataki
   c. cakacaka

4. **E dodonu vei ira na lewenilotu me vakatikora na siga oqo me siga ni** *sokalou***.**
   a. sokalou
   b. veiitavi vata vakamatavuvale
   c. vakavinavinaka

5. **Ni da vakatabuya na Siga ni Vakacecegu, eda na vakila na** *marau***.**
   a. marau
   b. vakacegu
   c. na Yalotabu

activity	itaviqaravi	appropriate	veiganiti
to attend	me tiko	behavior	ivakarau
blessing	veivakalougatataki	careless	dau lewa ca
church members	lewenilotu	church services	veisoqoni vakalotu
commercial activities	itavi qaravi ni volivolitaki	commitment	yalayala
commonly	vakawasoma	community	itikotiko
compatible	salavata	covenants	veiyalayalati
day	siga	to endeavor (it)	me saga–ta
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	to enter (it)	me curu-ma
faith	vakabauta	family	matavuvale
family–centered activities	veiitavi vakamatavuvale	friend	itokani
God	Kalou	holy	tabu
house	vale	intent	igu
joy	reki	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
labor	cakacaka	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
life	bula	to partake (it)	me vakayaga–taka
to participate	me vakaitavi	peace	vakacegu
reflection	ivakaraitaki	to refrain	me kakua ni cakava
religious	vakalotu	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
to renew (it)	me vakavou–ya	renewed	vakavoui

to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	to rest	me cegu
Sabbath	Vakacecegu	Sabbath day	Siga ni Vakacecegu
sacrament	sakaramede	sacred	tabu
scriptures	ivolanikalou	to set (it)	me vakarau-taka
shopping	volivoli	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
sin	ivalavala ca	spirit of service	yalo ni veiqaravi
spirit of thanksgiving	yalo ni vakavinavinaka	Spirit of the Lord	Yalo ni Turaga
spirit of worship	yalo ni sokalou	sporting activities	itavi qaravi ni qito
to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka	strengthened	vakaukauwataki
to study (it)	me vuli–ca	Sunday	Siga Tabu
together	vata	virtuous	itovo savasava
willing	lomasoli	willingness	lomasoli
world	vuravura	to worship	me sokalou

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**

2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
   b. always remember Him
   c. keep His commandments

3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. a remission of our sins
   b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Eda vakaraitaka na noda yalayala vua na Kalou, ena noda papitaiso ka veivakadeitaki.**

2. **Ena papitaiso, eda yalataka ni da na** *taura vei keda na yaca i Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. taura vei keda na yaca i Jisu Karisito
   b. dau nanumi Koya tiko ga
   c. maroroya na Nona ivakaro

3. **E yalataka vei keda na Kalou** *na vakabokoci ni noda ivalavala ca***.**
   a. na vakabokoci ni noda ivalavala ca
   b. na veitokani tiko ga ni Yalo Tabu

all (entire)	taucoko	all (every)	kece
to assist (it)	me vuke-a	baptism	papitaiso
baptized	papitaisotaki	born	sucu
commandment	ivakaro	companionship	vakaveitokani
confirmation	veivakadeitaki	confirmed	vakadeitaki
confirmed a member of the Church	vakadeitaki me lewe ni Lotu	constant	tiko ga
covenant	veiyalayalati	desire	gagadre
to enter (it)	me curu-ma	to follow (it)	me muri–a
God	Kalou	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
laying on of hands	veitabaki ni liga	name	yaca–
need (desire)	gagadre	to place hands	me biuta na liga–
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
Son	Luve–	to take (it) upon oneself	me cola–ta
time	gauna	way	sala
witness	ivakadinadina		

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**
2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**
3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**
4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. teach truth
   b. testify of Christ
   c. lead the Church
5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of prophets and apostles
   b. of revelation
   c. of priesthood authority
6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**
7. **As we follow the prophet we will** *learn the truth***.**
   a. learn the truth
   b. not go astray
   c. be spiritually safe
8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Sa ivurevure ni dina kece na Kalou.**
2. **E sega ni veisau na dina ena veika e yaco se na gauna.**
3. **Na Kalou sa dau vakatakila na dina vei ira na iapositolo kei na parofita.**
4. **E sa vakaroti ira na parofita na Kalou me ra** *vakavulica na dina***.**
   a. vakavulica na dina
   b. vakadinadinataki Karisito
   c. liutaka na Lotu
5. **Na Lotu i Karisito e taraicake ena yavu** *ni parofita kei na iapositolo***.**
   a. ni parofita kei na iapositolo
   b. ni ivakatakila
   c. ni dodonu vakamatabete
6. **Na peresitedi ni Lotu nikua e dua na parofita bula.**
7. **Eda na** *vulica na dina* **ni da muria na parofita.**
   a. vulica na dina
   b. sega ni lako sese
   c. taqomaki vakayalo
8. **Na Yalo Tabu e vakadeitaka na dina era vakavulica na parofita.**

anchor	ikelekele	apostle	iapositolo
assurance	vakadei	astray	lako sese
to avoid (it)	me leve–a	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
blessed	kalougata	called	kacivi
to change (it)	me veisau–taka	changing	veisau tiko
chosen	digitaki	church	lotu
to command (it)	me vakaro–ta	condition	itutu
to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka	confusion	veilecayaki
counsel	veivakasalataki	to determine	me lewa
to direct (it)	me dusi–maka	dispensation	itabagauna
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	eternal	tawamudu
every	kece	faith	vakabauta
first	imatai	to follow (it)	me muri–a
foundation	yavu	to give (it)	me soli–a
God	Kalou	harmony	lomavata
head	ulu–	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici	to know	me kila
knowledge	kilaka	last	iotioti
to lead (it)	me liu–taka	to listen	me vakarorogo
living prophet	parofita bula	Lord	Turaga

man	tagane	necessary	yaga
to overwhelm	me rawai	people	tamata
personal	vakayadua	personally	vakayadua ga
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	president	peresitedi
prophet	parofita	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
to reveal	me vakatakila	revelation	ivakatakila
righteous	yalododonu	scriptures	ivolanikalou
sorrow	rarawa	source	vu
to speak	me vosa	successor	isosomi
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	teaching	veivakavulici
time	gauna	today	nikua
truth	dina	values	veika talei
will	loma	woman	yalewa
word of God	vosa ni Kalou	world	vuravura

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Era se taurivaki tiko ga nikua na iVunau e Tini.**
2. **E a vakatakila vei Mosese na iVunau e Tini na Kalou me liutaki ira na Nona tamata.**
3. **Na Vunau e Tini e wili kina. . . .**

adultery	veibutakoci	to avoid (it)	me leve–a
to bear (it)	me tuku–na	blessing	veivakalougatataki
commandment	ivakaro	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
to covet (it)	me koco–va	exodus	lako yani
false	lasu	to give (it)	me soli–a
God	Kalou	graven image	matakau ceuceu
to guide (it)	me dusi–maka	Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi
holy	tabu	to honor	me doka
honor	dokai	how	vakacava
joy	reki	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
to kill (to murder)	me laba	to know	me kila
lasting happiness	marau sega ni yalani	to lie	me lasu
Moses	Mosese	one another	vakaikemudou
peace of conscience	vakacegu ni lewa e loma	people	tamata
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to reveal	me vakatakila
reverence	vakarokoroko	Sabbath	Vakacecegu
to show (it)	me vakarai–taka	to steal (it)	me butako–ca
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	Ten commandments	Vunau e Tini
today	nikua	valid	dodonu
witness	ivakadinadina	to worship	me sokalou

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**

2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
   b. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage

3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**

4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. being modest
   b. keeping our thoughts clean

5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. abortions
   b. homosexual or lesbian relations
   c. pornography in any form

1. **E rekitaka na Kalou na nodra tiko savasava na Nona tamata.**

2. **Na Lawa ni Tiko Savasava e kena ibalebale na** *levei ni veikilai vakayago ni bera na vakamau***.**
   a. levei ni veikilai vakayago ni bera na vakamau
   b. yalodina ki na kena isa ni sa oti na vakamau

3. **Na tiko savasava e gadrevi kina na yalodina ni vakasama kei na ivakarau.**

4. **Na bulataki ni Lawa ni Tiko Savasava e wili kina na** *rakorako ni isulusulu***.**
   a. rakorako ni isulusulu
   b. maroroya na savasava ni noda vakasama

5. **E vakatabuya na** *vakalutu* **na Lawa ni Tiko Savasava.**
   a. vakalutu
   b. veikilai vata vakatagane se vakayalewa
   c. iyaloyalo vakasisila ena kena sala kece ga

abortion	vakalutu	abstinence	levei
action	ivalavala	any	dua ga
to avoid (it)	me leve–a	baptismal candidates	o koya me papitaiso
body	yago–	to break (it)	me voro–ka
to burden	me vakaicolacola	chastity	tiko savasava
clean	savasava	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
complete	taucoko	confidence	nuidei
to delight (in it)	me marau–taka	dress (clothing)	isulu
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	faithfulness	yalodina
family	matavuvale	fidelity	lomadina
forgiven	vosoti	God	Kalou
God–given	soli mai vua na Kalou	guilt	cala
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	homosexual (female)	veidauci vakayalewa
homosexual (male)	veidauci vakatagane	husband	wati– tagane
to include (it)	me oka–ta	influence	veivakauqeti
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	lasting	tudei
law	lawa	law of chastity	lawa ni tiko savasava
legal	vakalawa	lesbian	daukauyalewa
life	bula	to live (it)	me bula–taka
loyalty	yalodina	man	tagane
marriage	ivakamau	modest	kilikili
more fully	taucoko cake	to participate	me vakaitavi
pornography	iyaloyalo vakasisila	procreative power	kaukauwa ni vakatubu kawa
to prohibit (it)	me vakatabu–ya	pure (clean)	savasava
purity	savasava	relations	weka–
relationship	veiwekani	to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka

to require (it)	me gadre–va	sacred	tabu
self–control	lewai iko vinaka	sexual	veidauci vakayago
shame	madua	speech	vosa
spouse	wati–	strength	kaukauwa
strict	ivalavala kaukauwa	thought	vakasama
to treat (it)	me ki–taka	trust	vakabauta
wife	wati– yalewa	woman	yalewa

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect***.**
   a. respect
   b. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. harmful substances
   b. tea and coffee
   c. tobacco
   d. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. healthy foods
   b. grains
   c. fruits and vegetables
   d. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. health
   b. strength
   c. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Sa ka tabu na yagoda.**
2. **E dodonu me da** *rokova* **na yagoda.**
   a. rokova
   b. vakarokorokotaka
3. **E vakavulici keda na Vosa ni Vuku me da levea na** *veika ni veivakaleqai***.**
   a. veika ni veivakaleqai
   b. ti kei na kofe
   c. tavako
   d. na wai ni veivakamatenitaki
4. **E vakayaloqaqataki keda na Vosa ni Vuku me da kania na** *kakana bulabula***.**
   a. kakana bulabula
   b. sila
   c. vuanikau kei na kakana draudrau
   d. vakavuku ni lewe ni manumanu
5. **Ni da maroroya na Vosa ni Vuku, ena solia vei keda na** *bula vinaka* **na Kalou.**
   a. bula vinaka
   b. kaukauwa
   c. kilaka vakayalo
6. **Me da papitaiso ka vakadeitaki, sa dodonu me da bulataka na lawa oqo.**

Abraham	Eparaama	abuse (to overuse)	me vakayagataka vakasivia
alcohol	wai ni mateni	to avoid (it)	me leve–a
baptized	papitaisotaki	beer	bia
blessing	veivakalougatataki	body	yago–
coffee	kofi	confirmed	vakadeitaki
drug	wainimate	to eat (it)	me kani–a
evil	ca	food	kakana
form	ituvaki	free	galala
to give up something	me taro–va na taurivaki ni dua na ka	harmful	veivakaleqai
health	bula	healthy	bulabula
influence	veivakauqeti	Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	law	lawa
to maintain (it)	me maroro–ya	to obey	me talairawarawa
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	prophet	parofita
protection	veitaqomaki	to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
respect	doka	to reveal	me vakatakila
reverence	vakarokoroko	sacred	tabu

spiritual	vakayalo	strength	kaukauwa
substance	veika	tea	ti
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	tobacco	tavako
to treat (it)	me ki–taka	truth	dina
to use (it)	me vakayaga–taka	Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**
2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. honor God
   b. help build God's kingdom
   c. show our faith
3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. build and maintain Church buildings
   b. carry the Gospel to all the world
   c. conduct temple and family history work
4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Na ikatini e dua na lawa makawa vakalou.**
2. **Na Lawa ni iKatini e solia vei keda na galala me da** *rokova na Kalou***.**
   a. rokova na Kalou
   b. veivuke ena tarai na matanitu ni Kalou
   c. vakaraitaka na noda vakabauta
3. **Na ilavo ni ikatini e dau vakayagataki ena** *tara kei na maroroi ni veivale ni Lotu***.**
   a. tara kei na maroroi ni veivale ni Lotu
   b. vakau ni Kosipeli ki vuravura taucoko
   c. vakayacori ni cakacaka ni valetabu kei na tuvakawa
4. **Ena vakalougatataki ira era sauma vakadodonu na nodra ikatini na Kalou.**

Abraham	Eparaama	abundantly	vakalevu
all (entire)	taucoko	all (every)	kece
ancient	makawa	any kind	mataqali cava ga
to be used	me vakayagataki	belief	vakabauta
to belong	me nei	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
blessed	kalougata	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to build	me tara	to carry (it)	me kau–ta
church	lotu	Church headquarters	itikotiko liu ni Lotu
church leaders	iliuliu ni lotu	to command (it)	me vakaro–ta
to conduct (it)	me liu–taka	to contribute (it)	me soli–a
council	matabose	to determine	me lewa
divine	va–Kalou	faith	vakabauta
first	imatai	First Presidency	Mataveiliutaki Taumada
to give (it)	me soli–a	gospel	kosipeli
great	levu	growth	tubu
holy	tabu	honest	yalodina
to honor	me doka	important	bibi
income	ilavo e curu mai	increase	tubu
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	kingdom	matanitu
Kingdom of God	Matanitu ni Kalou	law	lawa
local	ena noda vanua	Lord	Turaga
to maintain (it)	me taqo–maka	meetinghouse	vale ni soqoni
membership	lewenilotu tiko	to obey	me talairawarawa
Old Testament	Veiyalayalati Makawa	opportunity	galala
outward	matanavotu	to pay (it)	me sau–ma
payment	isau	to possess (it)	me tauke–na
Presiding Bishopric	Matabisopi Vakatulewa	privilege	galala talei
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	prophet	parofita

Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuoramu ni iApositolo Le Tinikarua	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
rightfully	vakadodonu	to rob (it)	me butako–ca
sacred	tabu	to seek (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
sign	ivakatakilakila	specific (detailed)	matailalai
spiritual	vakayalo	to support (it)	me toko–na
temple	valetabu	temple work	cakacaka ni valetabu
temporal	vakayago	tenth	ikatini
tithe	ikatini	tithing	ikatini
tithing funds	ilavo ni ikatini	to use (it)	me vakayaga–taka
work	cakacaka	worldwide	vuravura raraba

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**
2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**
3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes***.**
   a. specific purposes
   b. other people
   c. strength
4. **When we fast, we are more receptive to** *the Spirit***.**
   a. the Spirit
   b. answers to our prayers
   c. the Lord's guidance
5. **We also pay fast offerings.**
6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy***.**
   a. the needy
   b. the poor
7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**
8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Na lolo e kena ibalebale na vakuwai ni kakana kei na gunu me rauta e dua na gauna lavaki.**
2. **Na lolo kei na masumasu erau salavata.**
3. **Ni da lolo, e dodonu me dau masulaka vakamatata na** *veinaki bibi***.**
   a. veinaki bibi
   b. tamata tale eso
   c. kaukauwa
4. **Ni da lolo, eda na vakarogoca vakavinaka cake kina** *na Yalotabu***.**
   a. na Yalotabu
   b. na isau ni noda masumasu
   c. na Nona veidusimaki na Turaga
5. **Eda sauma tale ga na isolisoli ni lolo.**
6. **Eda soli ka ki na Lotu me ra vukei kina** *na vakaleqai* **tu.**
   a. na vakaleqai
   b. na dravudravua
7. **Eda solia na ka me vakarauta na kena isau na kakana.**
8. **E vakatokai oqo me isolisoli ni lolo.**

to allow (it)	me lai–va	amount	kena levu
answer	isau	available	tiko rawa
baptismal covenants	veiyalayalati ni papitaiso	to bear testimony	me vakadinadinataka
blessing	veivakalougatataki	to call (it)	me kaci–va
care	veimaroroi	church	lotu
commandment	ivakaro	consecutive	veitaravi
contribution	isolisoli	cost	isau
day	siga	to donate (it)	me soli–a
to draw attention	me dre–ta na rai	drink	gunu
faith	vakabauta	to fast	me lolo
fast offering	isolisoli ni lolo	fasting	lolo
first	imatai	food	kakana
to fulfill (it)	me vakayaco–ra	generous	lomasoli
to give (it)	me soli–a	great	levu
to guide (it)	me dusi–maka	to include (it)	me oka–ta
to limit (it)	me yala–na	meal	kakana
to meet needs	me vakayaco–ra na gagadre	money	ilavo
month	vula	need (desire)	gagadre
needy	vakaleqai	to obey	me talairawarawa
physical	vakayago	poor	dravudravua
to pray	me masu	prayer	masu

private	yalovuni	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
pure (clean)	savasava	purpose	inaki
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca
to retain (it)	me maroro–ya	to save	me vakabula
to set (it) aside	me biu–ta vakatikitiki	special	talei
specific (detailed)	matailalai	spiritual	vakayalo
Sunday	Siga Tabu	testimony	ivakadinadina

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip***.**
   a. completing a donation slip
   b. placing the donation in an envelope
   c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop***.**
   a. meet with the bishop
   b. attend tithing settlement
   c. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Era soli ka na lewenilotu ena nodra** *vakalewena e dua na tikidua ni soli ka***.**
   a. vakalewena e dua na tikidua ni soli ka
   b. biuta na isolisoli ena dua na waqanivola
   c. solia na isolisoli ki vua e dua vei iratou na lewe ni matabisopi.

2. **E dau soli lo mai na vuniyalo na ikatini kei na isolisoli ni lolo.**

3. **Sa dau okati me ka tabu na veisolisoli oqo ka Nona na Turaga.**

4. **Ni cava na yabaki, o ira na lewenilotu era qai** *sota vata kei na bisopi***.**
   a. sota vata kei na bisopi
   b. lako ki na veivakatarogi ni ikatini
   c. tukuna na yalodina ki na soli ikatini

any time	dua ga na gauna	to attend tithing settlement	me tiko ena veivakatarogi ni ikatini
to belong	me nei	to belong (to him/her)	me nona
bishop	bisopi	bishopric	matabisopi
careful	dau veimaroroi	clerk	vunivola
to complete (it) a form	vakalewe–na vakaoti	confidential	tabogo
day	siga	to declare (it)	me tuku–na
donation	isolisoli	donation slip	tikidua ni soli ka
to earn (it)	me rawa–ta	end	icavacava
envelope	waqanivola	faithfulness	yalodina
fast	lolo	fast offering	isolisoli ni lolo
financial	vakailavo	income	ilavo e curu mai
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	Lord	Turaga
meeting	bose	meeting (gathering)	isoqosoqo
member	lewenilotu	offering	isolisoli
to pay (it)	me sau–ma	private	yalovuni
privately	lo	sacred	tabu
strictly	ivalavala kaukauwa	tithe	ikatini
tithing	ikatini	tithing settlement	veivakatarogi ni ikatini
voluntarily	sega ni saumi	year–end report	ripote ni cava na yabaki

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**

2. **We should obey secular laws.**

3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens*.
   a. be good citizens
   b. obey the law
   c. render community service

4. **We should participate** *in civil government*.
   a. in civil government
   b. in political processes

1. **Keimami vakabauta ni dodonu me da lewenivanua vinaka.**

2. **E dodonu me da talairawarawa ki na veilawa vakavuravura.**

3. **Era dau vakasalataki na lewenilotu me ra** *lewenivanua vinaka*.
   a. lewenivanua vinaka
   b. talairawarawa ki na lawa
   c. veiqaravi vakaitikotiko

4. **E dodonu me da dau vakaitavi** *ena cakacaka vakamatanitu*.
   a. ena cakacaka vakamatanitu
   b. ena veika vakapolitiki

to be counseled	me vakasalataki	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
church	lotu	citizen	lewenivanua
civil	vakamatanitu	community	itikotiko
country	matanitu	everywhere	veivanua kece ga
good	vinaka	government	matanitu
Latter–day Saint	Yalododonu Edaidai	law	lawa
to live (it)	me bula–taka	member	lewenilotu
to obey	me talairawarawa	to participate	me vakaitavi
political process	ilakolako vakapolitiki	to render service	me soli–a na veiqaravi
representative	mata	service	veiqaravi

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by the laying on of hands
   b. by ordination by the proper persons
   c. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. obey God's commandments
   b. serve God
   c. strengthen others
   d. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. baptize
   b. bless and pass the sacrament
   c. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. give blessings
   b. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   c. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. strengthening church members
   b. fellowshipping new members
   c. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Relief Society for women
    b. the Primary organization for children
    c. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Na matabete sai koya na kaukauwa kei na dodonu me cakacaka ena yaca ni Kalou.**
2. **E liutaka na Lotu o Jisu Karisito mai vei ira na iapositolo kei na parofita.**
3. **A vakalesuya mai na Matabete i Eroni vei rau o Josefa Simici kei Oliver Cowdery o Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki.**
4. **Eratou a vakalesuya mai o Pita, Jemesa, kei Joni vei Josefa Simici kei Oliver Cowdery na Matabete i Melikiseteki.**
5. **Sa rawa vua e dua na tagane bula kilikili me taura na Matabete** *ena veitabaki ni liga***.**
   a. ena veitabaki ni liga
   b. ena veitabaki mai na dua sa tu vua na dodonu
   c. mai na dua na lewe ni matabete dodonu
6. **Sa nodra gagadre na lewe ni matabete bula kilikili me ra** *talairawarawa ki na ivakaro ni Kalou***.**
   a. talairawarawa ki na ivakaro ni Kalou
   b. qarava na Kalou
   c. vakaukauwataki ira na tani
   d. vakaukauwataka na nodra ivakadinadina
7. **Sa tiko na dodonu vei ira na lewe ni Matabete i Eroni me ra** *papitaisotaka***.**
   a. papitaisotaka
   b. vakalougatataka ka veivotayaka na sakaramede
   c. vakaraica na lotu
8. **Na Matabete i Melikiseteki sai koya na dodonu me** *solia na veivakalougatataki***.**
   a. solia na veivakalougatataki
   b. solia na isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu
   c. qaravi ira na tauvimate
9. **Era vukea na Matabete na veimataisoqosoqo ena nodra** *vakaukauwataki ira na lewenilotu***.**
   a. vakaukauwataki ira na lewenilotu
   b. vakaveitokanitaki ira na curuvou
   c. veiqaravi vakaitikotiko
10. **Na mataisoqosoqo ni lotu e okati kina** *na iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei baleti ira na marama***.**
    a. na iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei baleti ira na marama
    b. na iSoqosoqo ni Lalai baleti ira na gone
    c. na iSoqosoqo ni Cauravou kei na Goneyalewa
11. **Era vakayacora na cakacaka na veimataisoqosoqo ena ivakasala ni iliuliu ni matabete.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Matabete i Eroni	to act (on it)	me caka–va
to administer (it)	me qara–va	age	yabaki
to annoint (it)	me lumu–ta	apostle	iapositolo
to appear	me rairai	to assist (it)	me vuke-a
authority	dodonu	auxiliary	mataisoqosoqo
bishop	bisopi	blessing	veivakalougatataki
boy	gonetagane	to build	me tara
called	kacivi	to care (for it)	me maroro–ya
class	kalasi	comfort	tiko vinaka
community	itikotiko	to confer (it)	me soli–a
confirmation	veivakadeitaki	consecrated	vakatabui
convert	curuvou	counsel	veivakasalataki
covenant	veiyalayalati	desire	gagadre
duty	itavi	to ensure (it)	me maroro–ya
family	matavuvale	father	tama–
to fulfill (it)	me vakayaco–ra	to give (it)	me soli–a
God	Kalou	hand	liga–
head	ulu–	healing	vakabulai
higher (greater)	cecere cake	to hold (the priesthood)	me tauke–na
holder	lewe	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
home	vale	home teacher	dauveituberi ni matavuvale
husband	wati– tagane	to interview (it)	me vakataro–ga
investigator	dauvakatataro	James	Jemesa
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	John	Joni
John the Baptist	Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki	Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici
judge	turaganilewa	laying on of hands	veitabaki ni liga
love	loloma	male	tagane
man	tagane	Melchizedek Priesthood	Matabete i Melikiseteki
member	lewenilotu	membership	lewenilotu tiko
missionary	daukaulotu	name	yaca–
oil	waiwai	opportunity	galala
to ordain (it)	me taba–ka	ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
ordination	veitabaki	organization	isoqosoqo
other	dua tale	to participate	me vakaitavi
to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra	Peter	Pita
power	kaukauwa	priesthood	matabete
Primary	iSoqosoqo ni Lalai	program	parokaramu
proper	dodonu	prophet	parofita
quorum	kuoramu	to reach out	me dodoliga yani
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	Relief Society	iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei
restored	vakalesui mai	righteous	yalododonu
righteousness	bula dodonu	sacrament	sakaramede
saint	yalododonu	salvation	veivakabulai
to serve (it)	me qara–va	service	veiqaravi
sick	tauvimate	special	talei
spiritual	vakayalo	spouse	wati–

stake president	peresitedi ni iteki	to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka
Sunday School	Wilivola ni Siga Tabu	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
temple	valetabu	temporal	vakayago
twelve	tinikarua	to visit (it)	me siko–va
woman	yalewa	work	cakacaka
worthiness	bula kilikili	worthy	kilikili
Young Men	Cauravou	Young Women	Goneyalewa

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. joy
   b. the Spirit
   c. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant to** *share the gospel*.
   a. share the gospel
   b. stand as witnesses
   c. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. pray for missionary opportunities
   b. serve those not of our faith
   c. share what we believe

1. **Eda na vakalougatataki ena** *marau*, **ni da wasea na Kosipeli.**
   a. marau
   b. na Yalotabu
   c. loloma vakalevu cake

2. **Eda sa vakaroti me da wasea na kosipeli vei ira na tani.**

3. **Ni oti na papitaiso, eda yalataka me da** *wasea na kosipeli*.
   a. wasea na kosipeli
   b. tu me ivakadinadina
   c. ivakaraitaki

4. **Ni da lewenilotu, e rawa ni da** *masulaka na galala ni kaulotu*.
   a. masulaka na galala ni kaulotu
   b. qaravi ira era sega ni lewe ni noda vakabauta
   c. wasea na veika eda vakabauta

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	to answer (it)	me sau–ma
to appreciate (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka	baptized	papitaisotaki
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to command (it)	me vakaro–ta	covenant	veiyalayalati
example	ivakaraitaki	to experience (it)	me sota–va
faithfully	yalodina	family	matavuvale
to feel	me vakila	friend	itokani
to give (it)	me soli–a	God	Kalou
gospel	kosipeli	to invite (it)	me sure–ta
joy	reki	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
list	lisi	to live (it)	me bula–taka
Lord	Turaga	love	loloma
meaningful	vakaibalebale	member	lewenilotu
message	itukutuku	missionary	daukaulotu
opportunity	galala	people	tamata
to pray	me masu	to preach (it)	me vunau–taka
precious	talei	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
question	taro	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to reject (it)	me bese–taka	restored	vakalesui mai
scriptures	ivolanikalou	to serve (it)	me qara–va
to share (it)	me wase–a	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
Spirit of the Lord	Yalo ni Turaga	witness	ivakadinadina
world	vuravura		

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman** *is ordained of God***.**
   a. is ordained of God
   b. enables family to endure beyond death
   c. is central to God's plan

2. **Happiness is found in the family if it is founded on the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for nurturing their children
   b. for caring for their children
   c. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. preside over the family
   b. provide for the family
   c. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by daily family prayer
   b. by family Home Evening
   c. by scripture study
   d. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Na nodrau vakamau tawamudu e dua na tagane kei na dua na yalewa** *sa inaki ni Kalou***.**
   a. sa inaki ni Kalou
   b. sa rawa ki na matavuvale me cabeta yani na tai kadua ni ibulubulu
   c. sa iusutu ni ituvatuva ni Kalou

2. **Ena kunei ga na bula marau ena matavuvale ke yavutaki ena ivakavuvuli i Karisito.**

3. **Sa nodra itavi na tina na** *nodra susugi cake na luvedra***.**
   a. nodra susugi cake na luvedra
   b. nodra qaravi na luvedra
   c. nodra vakavulici na luvedra

4. **Sa nodra itavi na tama me ra** *liutaka na matavuvale***.**
   a. liutaka na matavuvale
   b. vakarautaka na veika ni bula ni matavuvale
   c. taqomaka na matavuvale

5. **Ena vakaukauwataki vakayalo na veimatavuvale** *ena nodra masu vata vakamatavuvale ena veisiga***.**
   a. ena nodra masu vata vakamatavuvale ena veisiga
   b. ena nodra Lotu Vakamatavuvale
   c. ena nodra vulici ni ivolanikalou
   d. ena nodra itavi qaravi ni veivakalasai e taucoko

to attack	veivala	authorized	vakadonui
to be able	me rawa	central	iusutu
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
church	lotu	commandment	ivakaro
complete	taucoko	continuation, to continue (it)	toma–na
covenant	veiyalayalati	to create (it)	me buli–a
to endure (it)	me voso–ta	equal	tautauvata
eternal	tawamudu	eternally	tawamudu
to experience (it)	me sota–va	family	matavuvale
family home evening	lotu vakamatavuvale	father	tama–
fidelity	lomadina	gospel	kosipeli
grave	ibulubulu	happiness	marau
to have fun	me qito–ra	heaven	lomalagi
home	vale	to honor	me doka
husband	wati– tagane	ideal	vakasama cecere
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	joy	reki
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	life	bula
to live (it)	me bula–taka	living	bula
to love (it)	me loma–na	man	tagane

marital	vakaveiwatini	marriage	ivakamau
mother	tina–	necessities	veika e yaga
nurture	susu	ordained	tabaki
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu	parent	itubutubu
partner	itokani	people	tamata
plan	ituvatuva	plan of happiness	ituvatuva ni marau
prayer	masu	to preside	me vakatulewa
priesthood	matabete	priority	ka liu duadua
protection	veitaqomaki	relationship	veiwekani
responsibility	itavi	responsible	vakaitavi
righteous	yalododonu	sacred	tabu
salvation	veivakabulai	sealed	vauci
sealing	veivauci	to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	temple	valetabu
time	gauna	to unite (it)	me vakaduavata–taka
to use (it)	me vakayaga–taka	vow	yalayala
wife	wati– yalewa	woman	yalewa
worship	sokalou		

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**
2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**
3. **To enter the temple, you must** *be a worthy member***.**
   a. be a worthy member
   b. be a member for at least one year.
   c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president
4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**
5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Eda vakayacora na veiyalayalati tabu ena valetabu.**
2. **E rawa ni da vakamau ena valetabu me baleta na gauna oqo ka tawamudu.**
3. **Me curuma na valetabu, e dodonu** *me lewenilotu bula kilikili***.**
   a. me lewenilotu bula kilikili
   b. me dua na yabaki ni lewenilotu
   c. me taura mai vua na bisopi kei na peresitedi ni iteki e dua na ivolatara
4. **Era dau vakayacora na lewenilotu na cakacaka tabu vakalotu me baleti ira na mate ena valetabu.**
5. **Era dau cakava na cakacaka ni tuvakawa na lewenilotu me ra kilai kina nodra matavuvale.**

ability	vuku	ancestor	kawa
aware	kila tiko	baptism	papitaiso
bishop	bisopi	blessing	veivakalougatataki
calling	ilesilesi	chart (form)	ivola
church	lotu	covenant	veiyalayalati
dead	mate	deceased	mate
endowed	vakaedaumeni	endowment	edaumeni
eternity	tawamudu	everyone	vakayadua
example	ivakaraitaki	faith	vakabauta
family history	ivola ni kawa	forever	tawamudu
genealogy	ivola ni kawa	gospel	kosipeli
group	isoqosoqo	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
kingdom	matanitu	knowledge	kilaka
leader	iliuliu	life	bula
married	vakawati	meeting	bose
member	lewenilotu	membership	lewenilotu tiko
mercy	loloma	message	itukutuku
mortal	mate rawa	name	yaca–
need (desire)	gagadre	opportunity	galala
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu	pedigree	ivola ni kawa
people	tamata	to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra
physical	vakayago	possible	rawa
power	kaukauwa	priesthood	matabete
publicly	e matanalevu	recommend	ivolatara
record	ivola tukutuku	relative	weka–
responsibility	itavi	restored	vakalesui mai
sacred	tabu	salvation	veivakabulai
saving	vakabulai	Savior	iVakabula
sealed	vauci		

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**

2. **We help others by giving of our** *time***.**
   a. time
   b. talents
   c. means

3. **A service position in the Church is known as a calling.**

4. **There is no paid labor in the Church.**

5. **As we serve, we** *grow in faith***.**
   a. grow in faith
   b. develop new talents
   c. receive blessings

1. **Ni da qaravi ira na tani, eda sa qarava sara tiko ga na Kalou.**

2. **Eda vukei ira na tani ena noda solia tiko na noda** *gauna***.**
   a. gauna
   b. taledi
   c. veika e so

3. **Na itutu ni veiqaravi ena Lotu e vakatokai na ilesilesi.**

4. **E sega ni dua na cakacaka saumi ena Lotu.**

5. **Ni da veiqaravi, eda** *tubu ena vakabauta***.**
   a. tubu ena vakabauta
   b. vakatorocaketaka na veitaledi vovou
   c. ciqoma na veivakalougatataki

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	to acknowledge (it)	me tusa-naka
to be able	me rawa	to build	me tara
to covenant	me veiyalayalati	to desire (it)	me gadre–va
to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka	to die	me mate
to follow (it)	me muri–a	to fulfill (it)	me vakayaco–ra
to give (it)	me soli–a	to grow	me tubu
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	to love (it)	me loma–na
to meet (it)	me sota–va	to obey	me talairawarawa
to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to search (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
to serve (it)	me qara–va	service	veiqaravi
set apart	vakatikori	spirit world	vuravura ni yalo
spiritual	vakayalo	to submit	me soro
to submit (it)	me vakacuru–ma	support (it)	toko–na
sustained	tokoni	talent	taledi
temple	valetabu	time	gauna
together	vata	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	voluntary	sega ni saumi
work	cakacaka	world	vuravura
worthy	kilikili		

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members***.**
   a. perfect its members
   b. bless the lives of the members
   c. strengthen us spiritually
2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel***.**
   a. teach one another the Gospel
   b. fellowship and serve one another
   c. support one another

1. **Sa tauyavutaki na Lotu me** *vakadodonutaki ira na lewena***.**
   a. vakadodonutaki ira na lewena
   b. vakalougatataka nodra bula na lewena
   c. vakaukauwataki keda vakayalo
2. **Na Lotu e vukei ira na lewena me ra** *veituberi vakaira ena Kosipeli***.**
   a. veituberi vakaira ena Kosipeli
   b. veitokani ka veiqaravi vakaira
   c. veitokoni vakaira

assignment	itavi	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
called	kacivi	church	lotu
doctrine	ivakavuvuli	family	matavuvale
to fellowship (it)	me toko–na	to give (it)	me soli–a
gospel	kosipeli	life	bula
material	iyaya	member	lewenilotu
opportunity	galala	to organize (it)	me tauyavu–taka
to perfect (it)	me vakavinaka–taka	to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
salvation	veivakabulai	to serve (it)	me qara–va
strive for (it)	sasaga-taka	to succeed (it)	me rawa–ta
to support (it)	me toko–na	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
teaching	veivakavulici		

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ***.**
   a. like Christ
   b. appreciative of the Atonement
   c. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ni da bulataka na Kosipeli, eda na yaco cake me da** *vakataka na Karisito***.**
   a. vakataka na Karisito
   b. vakavinavinakataka na Veisorovaki
   c. vakavinavinakataka na noda veivakalougatataki

2. **Kevaka eda yalododonu ena vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti, eda na rawata na bula tawamudu.**

3. **Na vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti sa noda dui itavi sara ga vakataki keda.**

active	gugumatua	to appreciate (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
Atonement	Veisorovaki	to continue (it)	me toma–na
covenant	veiyalayalati	to endure (it)	me voso–ta
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	eternal	tawamudu
to exercise (faith)	me cakacaka–taka	to experience (it)	me sota–va
faith	vakabauta	family	matavuvale
to find (it)	me kune–a	gospel	kosipeli
to grow closer	me toro vakavoleka	guidance	veituberi
heart	uto–	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
joy	reki	life	bula
to live (it)	me bula–taka	love	loloma
to love (it)	me loma–na	peace	vakacegu
personal	vakayadua	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to remain	me tiko ga	to renew (it)	me vakavou–ya
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	responsibility	itavi
salvation	veivakabulai	security	veimaroroi
to serve (it)	me qara–va		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. God
   b. prophets
   c. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. faith
   b. love
   c. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance help** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Alma's ability to serve
   b. Enos' love for the people
   c. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Nephi and Laman
   b. of Mary and Martha
   c. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Na cava soti beka na nomu vakasama me baleta na** *Kalou*?
   a. Kalou
   b. parofita
   c. veimatavuvale
2. **Na cava beka na nomu nanuma me baleta …?**
3. **Ko vakabauta li na Kalou kei Jisu Karisito?**
4. **Mai na malanivosa oqo, na cava e rawa ni da vulica me baleta na** *vakabauta*?
   a. vakabauta
   b. loloma
   c. veivosoti
5. **Na veivutuni e vukea beka vakacava** *na rawa ka ni veiqaravi nei Alama*?
   a. na rawa ka ni veiqaravi nei Alama
   b. na nona lomani ira na tamata o Inosi
   c. na veiqaravi vakadaukaulotu i Paula
6. **Na cava beka na duidui ni isau ni taro** *nei Nifai kei Leimani*?
   a. nei Nifai kei Leimani
   b. nei Meri kei Marica
   c. na kawai Livai kei na kai Samaria

about	me baleta	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
belief	vakabauta	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
how	vakacava	how long	vakacava na kena balavu
how much	vakacava na kena levu	how often	e vakawasoma beka
important	bibi	principle	ivakavuvuli
question	taro	to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka
thought	vakasama	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	what	na cava
when	ena gauna cava	where	e vei
why (also in a question)	na cava…kina	why (in a question)	na cava na vuna
why (single word)	baleta		

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Au sa tauri iko vinaka beka?**
2. **Kevaka au kila vinaka, iko vakila ni ….**
3. **Ia, iko vakila ni ... Sa donu beka o ya?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
comment	tukutuku	confused	veilecayaki
to feel	me vakila	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
question	taro	to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka
to understand	me kila vakavinaka	to understand (understood)	matata

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Au a vakila vakaiau e liu ena sala vata oqori.**
2. **E a tiko vei au na veitaro vata ga oqori.**
3. **E le vuqa na tamata era a vakila na ka vata ga oqori.**
4. **Keirau kila ni na rawa ni dredre oqori.**

to appreciate (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	congratulations	vinaka vakalevu
to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
happy	marau	interested	vinakata
to know	me kila	question	taro

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Na cava e muataki iko mo vakabauta kina o ya?**
2. **Na cava na vuna o vakila vakaoqori?**
3. **Na sala cava e rawa ni o kila kina vakataki iko?**
4. **O se lomalomaruataka tiko beka na veika edatou veivosakitaka?**

about	me baleta	afraid	rere
alone	duadua	anger	cudru
to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	awful	rerevaki
awful (very bad)	ca sara	bad	ca
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	blessing	veivakalougatataki
calm	maravu	clear	macala
complex	vereverea	confused	veilecayaki
fear	rere	to feel	me vakila
to find out about (it)	me taro–ga	happy	marau
important	bibi	question	taro
simple	rawarawa	to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka
to understand	me kila vakavinaka	to understand (understood)	matata

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**

2. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sunday School
   b. to Sacrament meeting
   c. to priesthood meeting

1. **Keimami via kidavaki ira kece sara na vulagi era yaco mai ki na soqoni.**

2. **Keimami kidavaki kemuni** *ki na Wilivola ni Siga Tabu***.**
   a. ki na Wilivola ni Siga Tabu
   b. ki na soqoni ni Sakaramede
   c. ki na soqoni ni matabete

meeting	bose	prelude (before)	ni bera
pulpit	itutu ni vunau	visitors	vulagi (sureti)
to welcome (it)	me kida–vaka		

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**

2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**

3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. fasting
   c. eternal families

4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **Keitou via kacivaka na veika oqo.**

2. **Na noda soqoni ka tarava ena vakayacori ena ….**

3. **Eda na veivosakitaka** *na Veisorovaki***, ena macawa mai oqo.**
   a. na Veisorovaki
   b. na lolo
   c. na veimatavuvale tawamudu

4. **Ena dua tiko na noda itavi qaravi vata ni tabanalevu ena ….**

activity	itaviqaravi	to announce	me kacivaka
announcements	veika me kacivaki	choir	matasere
congregation	ivavakoso	meeting	bose
week	macawa		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**

2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Na sere e idola na naba . . . .**

2. **Me tekivu noda soqoni, me da lagata vata na sere naba ….**

to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka	chorister	iliuliu ni sere
hymn	serenilotu	to lead (it)	me liu–taka
meeting	bose	music	ivakatagi
organist	dautabaoqani	pianist	dautabapiano
to sing	me laga–ta		

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Me na cabora na masu idola o Sisita …**
2. **Na masu idola ena cabora tiko o Baraca ….**

Brother	Baraca	to offer (it)	me cabo–ra
opening	idola	prayer	masu
Sister	Sisita		

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Noda itinitini ni vosa o Sisita ….**
2. **Baraca … ena noda imatai ni vosa.**
3. **Ena vosa tarava o Sisita ….**

bishop	bisopi	Brother	Baraca
following	vakamuri–a	last	iotioti
next	tarava	president	peresitedi
Sister	Sisita	to speak	me vosa
speaker	o koya e vosa		

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Keitou vakavinavinakataki ira na vosa.**
2. **Keitou via vakavinavinakataki ira na vakaitavi nikua.**

Brother	Baraca	to participate	me vakaitavi
president	peresitedi	Sister	Sisita
to speak	me vosa	speaker	o koya e vosa
to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka		

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Na sere ni suka na sere naba ….**
2. **Me tini noda soqoni, me da lagata vata na sere naba ….**

chorister	iliuliu ni sere	to close (it)	me sogo–ta
hymn	serenilotu	to lead (it)	me liu–taka
meeting	bose	music	ivakatagi
organist	dautabaoqani	pianist	dautabapiano
to sing	me laga–ta		

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Ena cabora na masu ni suka o Baraca ….**
2. **Ena cabora tiko na masu ni suka o Sisita ….**

Brother	Baraca	to offer (it)	me cabo–ra
Sister	Sisita		

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**

2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**

3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's resurrection
   b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection
   c. end of our old life
   d. beginning of our new life

4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. keep the commandments
   b. always remember Christ
   c. take upon us Christ's name

5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. bless us
   b. send His Spirit
   c. protect us

6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. be spiritually reborn
   b. become a member of God's church
   c. be cleansed of our sins

7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. comfort
   b. guidance
   c. strength
   d. a testimony
   e. knowledge

8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Na cakacaka tabu vakalotu sai koya e dua na cakacaka bibi vakalou.**

2. **E dodonu me vakayacori na cakacaka tabu vakalotu ena dodonu dina..**

3. **Na papitaiso ena wai e ivakatakarakara ni** *Nona tucake tale na iVakabula***.**
   a. Nona tucake tale na iVakabula
   b. Nona mate, bulu kei na tucake tale na iVakabula
   c. icavacava ni noda bula makawa
   d. itekivu ni noda bula vou

4. **Ni da vakaitavi ena cakacaka tabu vakalotu oqo, eda sa yalataka me da** *maroroya na ivakaro***.**
   a. maroroya na ivakaro
   b. dau nanumi Karisito
   c. taura vei keda na yaca i Jisu Karisito

5. **E qai yalataka mai na Kalou me** *vakalougatataki keda***.**
   a. vakalougatataki keda
   b. tala mai Nona Yalotabu
   c. taqomaki keda

6. **Na cakacaka tabu vakalotu oqo e laivi keda me da** *sucu vou vakayalo***.**
   a. sucu vou vakayalo
   b. yaco me da lewe ni lotu ni Kalou
   c. vakasavasavataki mai na noda ivalavala ca

7. **Ena isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu eda rawa ni rawata na** *vakacegu***.**
   a. vakacegu
   b. dusimaki
   c. kaukauwa
   d. ivakadinadina
   e. kilaka

8. **E ka yaga me baleta na noda veivakabulai na papitaiso kei na veivakadeitaki.**

anointing	veilumuti	baptism	papitaiso
blessing	veivakalougatataki	comfort	tiko vinaka
confirmation	veivakadeitaki	counsel	veivakasalataki
gift of the Holy Ghost	isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu	guidance	veituberi

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name***.**
   a. pronounce your full name
   b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
   c. immerse you in the water

2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   c. put your right wrist in his left hand

3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. bend your knees
   b. plug your nose with your right hand
   c. lay back into the water

4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing***.**
   a. wear white clothing
   b. go completely under the water
   c. be with a priesthood holder

1. **Ena loma ni wai, ena** *cavuta na yacamu taucoko* **o koya na lewe ni matabete.**
   a. cavuta na yacamu taucoko
   b. taura nomu ilabi ni ika ena ligana imawi
   c. tabadromuci iko e wai

2. **Mo na** *sogota na ucumu ena ligamu imatau***, e loma ni wai.**
   a. sogota na ucumu ena ligamu imatau
   b. taura nona ilabi ni ika, imawi ena ligamu imawi
   c. biuta nomu ilabi ni ika, imatau ena ligana imawi

3. **Ena gauna ni cakacaka tabu vakalotu, mo na** *tekiduru***.**
   a. tekiduru
   b. sogota na ucumu ena ligamu imatau
   c. davo ki muri ena wai

4. **Ni ko sa papitaiso, o na** *dara na isulu vulavula***.**
   a. dara na isulu vulavula
   b. tabadromuci kece sara ena wai
   c. tiko vata kei na dua na lewe ni matabete

arm	liga–	to bend (the body)	me tekicuva
full name	yaca– taucoko	to hold (it)	me tau–ra
to immerse (it)	me tabadromu–ca	knees	duru–
nose	ucu–	to plug (it)	me sogo–ta
prayer	masu	priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete
to stand	me tucake	water	wai
wrist	ilabi ni ika		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. confirm you a member of the Church
   c. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   d. give you a blessing

1. **Na lewe ni matabete bula kilikili e so na** *tabaka na ulumu***.**
   a. tabaka na ulumu
   b. vakadeitaki iko mo lewe ni Lotu
   c. solia na isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu
   d. solia vei iko na veivakalougatataki

blessing	veivakalougatataki	to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka
full name	yaca– taucoko	gift of the Holy Ghost	isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu
to give (it)	me soli–a	hand	liga–
head	ulu–	to place (it)	me biu–ta
priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing, a priesthood holder will** *put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. put consecrated oil on your head
   b. lay his hands on your head
   c. offer a brief prayer

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. lay their hands on your head
   b. state your name
   c. state their authority
   d. seal and confirm the anointing
   e. pronounce a blessing

1. **E rua tiko na iwasewase ni vakalougatataki ni tauvimate.**

2. **Ena gauna ni veilumuti, ena** *livia na waiwai vakatabui e ulumu* **o koya na lewe ni matabete.**
   a. livia na waiwai vakatabui e ulumu
   b. tabaka na ulumu
   c. cabora e dua na masu lekaleka

3. **Ni oti na veilumuti, e dua se sivia na lewe ni matabete na** *tabaka na ulumu***.**
   a. tabaka na ulumu
   b. cavuta na yacamu
   c. tukuna nodra dodonu
   d. vauca ka vakadeitaka na veilumuti
   e. cavuta na veivakalougatataki

to annoint (it)	me lumu–ta	anointing	veilumuti
blessing	veivakalougatataki	comfort	tiko vinaka
to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka	counsel	veivakasalataki
full name	yaca– taucoko	to give (it)	me soli–a
hand	liga–	head	ulu–
health	bula	oil	waiwai
to place (it)	me biu–ta	prayer	masu
priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete	to seal (it)	me vau–ca

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**

2. **How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **E tiko beka e so na nomu taro me baleta na cakacaka tabu vakalotu oqo?**

2. **Na cava beka na nomu nanuma me baleta na ilakolako ni veipapitaisotaki kei na veivakadeitaki?**

about	me baleta	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to feel	me vakila	importance	bibi
question	taro	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka		

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. protect us
   b. guide us
   c. help us be happy
2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**
3. **By obeying God's commandments, we** *show our love for Him*.
   a. show our love for Him
   b. become worthy of the Spirit
   c. come closer to Him

1. **Sa solia tu vei keda na ivakaro na Kalou me** *taqomaki keda*.
   a. taqomaki keda
   b. dusimaki keda
   c. vukei keda me da marau
2. **E vakalougatataki keda na Kalou ni da maroroya na Nona ivakaro.**
3. **Ni da talairawarawa ki na Nona ivakaro na Kalou, eda sa** *vakaraitaka noda lomani Koya*.
   a. vakaraitaka noda lomani Koya
   b. yaco me kilikili kaya na Yalo Tabu
   c. toro volekati Koya

to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
commandment	ivakaro	commitment	yalayala
covenant	veiyalayalati	important	bibi
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	love	loloma
principle	ivakavuvuli	to promise (it)	me yala–taka
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to sacrafice (it0	me soro–vaka
willing	lomasoli		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. be baptized
   b. keep the Word of Wisdom
   c. live the law of tithing
2. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message
   d. our message
3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**
4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Ko sa na** *papitaisotaki* **beka?**
   a. papitaisotaki
   b. maroroya na Vosa ni Vuku
   c. bulataka na lawa ni ikatini
2. **Ko na masulaka beka vua na Kalou na dina** *ni iVola i Momani*?
   a. ni iVola i Momani
   b. ni o Josefa Simici
   c. ni neirau itukutuku
   d. neirau itukutuku
3. **Ko na papitaisotaki ka vakadeitaki beka ena …?**
4. **Ko na vakarautaki iko ki na veipapitaisotaki kei na veivakadeitaki?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to attend	me tiko
to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
daily	veisiga	evening	bogi
to extend an invitation to (it)	me sure–ta	to invite (it)	me sure–ta

to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	now	oqo
to pray	me masu	to read (it)	me wili–ka
to start (it)	me tekivu–taka	to stop (it)	me taro–va
today	nikua		

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages***?**
   a. read the assigned passages
   b. pray about the Book of Mormon
   c. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking***.**
   a. stop smoking
   b. attend church regularly
   c. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Ni bera na neirau veisiko ka tarava ena rawa beka mo** *wilika na veimalanivosa soli***?**
   a. wilika na veimalanivosa soli
   b. masulaka na iVola i Momani
   c. dou masumasu vakamatavuvale
2. **Me rawa ni o papitaiso mo na** *tarova na vakatavako***.**
   a. tarova na vakatavako
   b. lai lotu vakawasoma
   c. tomana tiko ga na bulataka na lawa ni tiko savasava

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to attend	me tiko
to commit (it)	me yala–taka	to continue (it)	me toma–na
to make sure of (it)	me vakadei–taka	to pray	me masu
question	taro	to read (it)	me wili–ka
to stop (it)	me taro–va	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata		

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as you** *accept the gospel***.**
   a. accept the gospel
   b. study the scriptures together
   c. have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts***.**
   a. your efforts
   b. your faith to repent
   c. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence***.**
   a. confidence
   b. blessings
   c. strength

1. **Ena vakaukauwataki na nomu matavuvale ni ko** *ciqoma na kosipeli***.**
   a. ciqoma na kosipeli
   b. dau vulica vata na ivolanikalou
   c. dau lotu vakamatavuvale
2. **Ni ko bulataka na lawa oqo ena tubu na nomu vakabauta.**
3. **Au kila ni Kalou na vakalougatataki iko ena** *nomu sasaga***.**
   a. nomu sasaga
   b. nomu vakabauta mo veivutuni
   c. nomu qaqa
4. **Ni ko maroroya na veiyalayala oqo ena kauta mai na** *nuidei***.**
   a. nuidei
   b. veivakalougatataki
   c. kaukauwa

to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
confidence	nuidei	faith	vakabauta
family	matavuvale	guidance	veituberi
health	bula	inspiration	veivakauqeti

to overcome (it)	me vora–ta	peace	vakacegu
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
strength	kaukauwa	to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka
testimony	ivakadinadina		

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism***?**
   a. prepare for baptism
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. come to church
2. **What can we do to help you?**

1. **Keirau rawa ni vukei iko beka vakacava ena** *ivakarau ni papitaiso***?**
   a. ivakarau ni papitaiso
   b. wilika na iVola i Momani
   c. lako mai ki lotu
2. **Na cava e rawa me keirau vukei iko kina?**

to call (it)	me kaci–va	to come by	me lako mai
to feel	me vakila	help	veivuke
to know	me kila	to obey	me talairawarawa
to pray	me masu	to see (it)	me rai–ca
to trust (it)	me vakabau-ta		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing***.**
   a. see how you are doing
   b. answer any questions
   c. follow up with you
2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Keirau na via lako mai me keirau** *raica se o sa vakacava tiko***.**
   a. raica se o sa vakacava tiko
   b. sauma na taro
   c. raica lesu vata kei iko
2. **Na gauna cava beka ena vinaka me keirau na lako mai kina?**
3. **Keirau na lesu mai ni mataka ka raica se o sa vakacava tiko?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to call (it)	me kaci–va
to come by	me lako mai	commitment	yalayala
to discuss (it)	me veivosaki–taka	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
time	gauna	what	na cava
when	ena gauna cava		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the prophet Joseph Smith
   b. the Book of Mormon
   c. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Ko a masulaka beka** *na parofita o Josefa Simici*?
   a. na parofita o Josefa Simici
   b. na iVola i Momani
   c. neirau itukutuku
2. **Ko sa tekivu wilika na iVola i Momani?**
3. **Na cava ko sa wilika ena iVola i Momani?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
commitment	yalayala	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
to live (it)	me bula–taka	to pray	me masu
to read (it)	me wili–ka		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Vinaka vakalevu!**
2. **Sa ka talei dina ni ko sa rawa ni cakava oqori.**
3. **Sa totoka dina oqori!**

congratulations	vinaka vakalevu	excellent	uasivi
great	levu	wonderful	veivakurabuitaki

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. prayed
   b. studied the Book of Mormon
   c. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. prayer
   b. fasting
   c. paying tithing
   d. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Na cava o vakila ni o** *masu*?
   a. masu
   b. vulica na iVola i Momani
   c. lai lotu
2. **Tukuna mada vei au na ka o sotava ena** *masumasu*.
   a. masumasu
   b. na lolo
   c. saumi ikatini
   d. na Vosa ni Vuku

commandment	ivakaro	commitment	yalayala
disappointed	rarawa	to experience (it)	me sota–va
to feel	me vakila	to hope (for it)	me nui–taka
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	to miss (it), the mark	me cala–ta
opportunity	galala	sad	rarawa
to understand	me kila vakavinaka	to understand (understood)	matata

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**

2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. pray to Heavenly Father
   c. attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so you can** *receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. receive the blessings of the Gospel
   b. find out how much the Lord loves you
   c. receive answers to your questions

1. **Keirau rarawa me rogoca ni ko a sotava e dua na gauna dredre.**

2. **Sa sega ni vinaka ni ko sega ni rawa ni** *wilika na iVola i Momani***.**
   a. wilika na iVola i Momani
   b. masu vua na Tamada Vakalomalagi
   c. lai lotu

3. **Keirau vinakata mo cakava oqo, me rawa kina mo** *ciqoma na veivakalougatataki ni Kosipeli***.**
   a. ciqoma na veivakalougatataki ni Kosipeli
   b. kila kina na levu ni nona lomani iko na Turaga
   c. ciqoma kina na isau ni nomu taro

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. praying
   b. going to church
   c. read the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you able to** *pray***?**
   a. pray
   b. read those passages
   c. come to church

1. **Na cava e tarovi iko tiko mai na** *masu***?**
   a. masu
   b. lako ki lotu
   c. wilika na iVola i Momani

2. **Na cava e dredre kina vei iko?**

3. **Na cava na vuna e sega kina ni rawa mo** *masu***?**
   a. masu
   b. wilika na veimalanivosa oqori
   c. lako mai ki lotu

to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka	commitment	yalayala
difficult	dredre	doubt	vakatitiqa
to feel	me vakila	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
problem	leqa	question	taro
to stop (it)	me taro–va		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. praying before you read
   b. reading a chapter every day
   c. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **E rawa beka mo tekivu ena** *masu ni bera ni ko wilika***.**
   a. masu ni bera ni ko wilika
   b. wilika e dua na iwase e veisiga
   c. masulaka na kaukauwa mo tarova kina na vakatavako

2. **Ko na yalataka tale beka mo na** *masulaka na kena isau***?**
   a. masulaka na kena isau
   b. wilika na iVola i Momani
   c. bulataka na Vosa ni Vuku

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. pray and ask God
   b. get an answer
   c. stop smoking

3. **Ko na tovolea tale beka mo** *masu ka kerea vua na Kalou***?**
   a. masu ka kerea vua na Kalou
   b. ciqoma na kena isau
   c. biuta na vakatavako

to change (it)	me veisau–taka	commitment	yalayala
faith	vakabauta	to recommit	me yalayala tale
strength	kaukauwa	suggestion	vakatura

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**

2. **The Lord promises to help us if we** *ask Him***.**
   a. ask Him
   b. do our part
   c. work hard

3. **We know that the Lord will** *strengthen you***.**
   a. strengthen you
   b. give you peace
   c. help you

4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Keirau na vukei iko beka vakacava?**

2. **E yalataka na Turaga me vukei keda kevaka eda** *kerea Vua***.**
   a. kerea Vua
   b. vakayacora noda itavi
   c. cakacaka vakaukauwa

3. **Keirau kila ni Turaga ena** *vakaukauwataki iko***.**
   a. vakaukauwataki iko
   b. solia vei iko na vakacegu
   c. vukei iko

4. **Keirau kila ni rawa mo cakava.**

to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	to call (it)	me kaci–va
to come by	me lako mai	faith	vakabauta
to feel	me vakila	help	veivuke
to know	me kila	to obey	me talairawarawa
peace	vakacegu	to pray	me masu
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
Spirit	Yalotabu	strength	kaukauwa
to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka	testimony	ivakadinadina
to trust (it)	me vakabau-ta		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where were you born?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Sa vakacava beka na dede ni nomu tiko eke?**
2. **O kemuni mai vei?**
3. **O kemuni sucu mai evei?**
4. **O kemuni susu beka mai evei?**

big	levu	city	siti
countryside	veikorokoro	from	mai
here	eke	hometown	koro
to live (it)	me bula–taka	to live (to reside)	me tiko
small	lailai	there (over there)	e kea
there (where you are)	e keri	town	taoni

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Oi au mai ….**
2. **Au susu mai ….**
3. **Au a sucu mai ….**
4. **Eratou vakaitikotiko mai …. na noqu matavuvale.**

big	levu	born	sucu
city	siti	countryside	veikorokoro
from	mai	to grow up	me tubu cake
hometown	koro	to live (it)	me bula–taka
to live (to reside)	me tiko	raised	susugi
small	lailai	town	taoni

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *brothers* **do you have? (male's older)**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren
2. **How many** *brothers* **do you have? (male's younger)**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren

1. **E vica beka na** *tuakamu***?**
   a. tuakamu
   b. luvemu
   c. makubumu
2. **E vica beka na** *tacimu***?**
   a. tacimu
   b. luvemu
   c. makubumu

3. **How many** *brothers* **do you have? (female's)**
   a. brothers
   b. children
   c. grandchildren

4. **How many people are there in your family?**

3. **E vica beka na** *ganemu***?**
   a. ganemu
   b. luvemu
   c. makubumu

4. **Kemudou lewe vica beka ena nomu matavuvale?**

brother (female's)	gane–	brother (male's older)	tuaka–
brother (male's younger)	taci–	daughter	luve– yalewa
family	matavuvale	father	tama–
husband	wati– tagane	married	vakawati
mother	tina–	sister (female's older)	tuaka–
sister (female's younger)	taci–	sister (male's)	gane–
son	luve– tagane	spouse	wati–
wife	wati– yalewa		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I come from a family of …. (We are ….)**
4. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters. (female)**
5. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters. (male)**

1. **Oi au mai na dua na matavuvale levu.**
2. **Oi au mai na dua na matavuvale lewe ….**
3. **Keitou le ….**
4. **Eratou le … na ganequ kei … na taciqu.**
5. **Eratou le … na taciqu kei … na ganequ.**

big	levu	brother (female's)	gane–
brother (male's older)	tuaka–	brother (male's younger)	taci–
brother–in–law	vugo–	child	gone
children	gone	children (offspring)	luve–
daughter	luve– yalewa	family	matavuvale
father	tama–	mother	tina–
nephew	vugo– tagane	niece	vugo– yalewa
older	qase	sister (female's older)	tuaka–
sister (female's younger)	taci–	sister (male's)	gane–
sister–in–law (of female)	dauve–	sister–in–law (of male)	davola–
small	lailai	son	luve– tagane
there are	e tiko	there is	e tiko
younger	gone		

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Sa vakacava beka na dede ni nomu cakacaka e kea?**
2. **Na cava beka o vulica tiko?**
3. **O vuli tiko evei?**
4. **O cakacaka tiko evei?**

company	kabani	full–time	gauna taucoko
to like (it)	me talei–taka	major	metia
part–time	vagauna ga	school	koronivuli
student	gonevuli	to study (it)	me vuli–ca
university	univesiti	to work	me cakacaka

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job*.
   a. get a job
   b. go back to school
   c. serve in the military

2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents*.
   a. lived with my parents
   b. went to school
   c. worked full time

3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

1. **Ni oti na noqu kaulotu au na vinakata meu** *rawata e dua na cakacaka*.
   a. rawata e dua na cakacaka
   b. lesu tale ki vuli
   c. curu ena mataivalu

2. **Ni bera na noqu mai kaulotu, au** *tiko vata kei rau na noqu itubutubu*.
   a. tiko vata kei rau na noqu itubutubu
   b. lako ki vuli
   c. cakacaka e gauna taucoko

3. **Ni bera noqu kaulotu, au a vuli tiko ….**

to attend	me tiko	to become	me yaco
before	ni bera	to come	me lako mai
company	kabani	full–time	gauna taucoko
mission	kaulotu	missionary	daukaulotu
part–time	vagauna ga	student	gonevuli
to study (it)	me vuli–ca	university	univesiti
to work	me cakacaka		

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Na cava soti o taleitaka?**
2. **Na cava o dau cakava ena nomu gauna galala?**
3. **Na cava o dau taleitaka mo cakava?**

to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka	favorite	talei
free time	gauna galala	hobby	na ka o dau talei–taka
interested	vinakata	to like (it)	me talei–taka
to play (it)	me qito–ra		

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. camping
   b. running
   c. traveling

1. **Au taleitaka tale ga na** *keba*.
   a. keba
   b. cici
   c. veilakoyaki

2. **I like to play** *basketball***.**
   a. basketball
   b. computer games
   c. football

3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music***.**
   a. listen to music
   b. play sports
   c. read

2. **Au taleitaka na qito** *basiketepolo***.**
   a. basiketepolo
   b. qito vakomupiuta
   c. veicaqe

3. **Au dau taleitaka meu** *vakarorogo ivakatagi* **ena noqu gauna galala.**
   a. vakarorogo ivakatagi
   b. qito
   c. wiliwili

ballet	danisi titeqe	baseball	tavipolo
basketball	basiketepolo	camping	keba
computer games	qito vakomupiuta	to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka
football	veicaqe	free time	gauna galala
to like (it)	me talei–taka	to play (guitar, drums)	me qiri–a
to travel	me veilakoyaki		

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **E tiko volekata yani na ….**
2. **E tai kadua ni gaunisala mai na ….**

(its) side	yasa–na	across (other side)	i tai
across, to cross (it)	takoso–va	address	itikotiko
at	ena	at (close)	i
at (distant)	mai	avenue (means of access)	icurucuru
avenue (road)	gaunisala	to be located	me tiko
behind	e muri	between (it)	ena maliwa
block	buloko	bottom	boto–na
building	vale	close	voleka
downstairs	e ra	east	tokalau
far	yawa	from	mai
in front of (it)	ena mata ni	inside	e loma
kilometer	kilomita	left	imawi
mile	maile	next to	tarava na
north	vualiku	right (direction)	imatau
south	ceva	store	sitoa
street	gaunisala	top	e cake
west	ra		

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left***.**
   a. turn left
   b. turn right
   c. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection***.**
   a. the intersection
   b. the station
   c. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square***.**
   a. square
   b. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station***.**
   a. at the station
   b. at the last stop
   c. at the next stop

1. **Lako vakadodonu.**
2. **Ni oti na cina ni takoso e tarava,** *gole imawi***.**
   a. gole imawi
   b. gole imatau
   c. lako vakadodonu
3. **Lako tiko ga me yacova ni ko sa yaco ki** *na basoga ni sala***.**
   a. na basoga ni sala
   b. na siteseni
   c. na kona
4. **Muria na sala ki na** *rivirivi***.**
   a. rivirivi
   b. salagalala
5. **Sobu** *ena siteseni***.**
   a. ena siteseni
   b. ena iotioti ni ikelekele
   c. ena ikelekele e tarava

6. **Get on the** *bus*.
   a. bus
   b. train

6. **Vodo ena** *basi*.
   a. basi
   b. sitimanivanua

after	ni oti	back	daku–
block	buloko	downstairs	e ra
to drive	me draiva	left	imawi
next	tarava	over (on top of)	e dela
to pass	me sivi–a	right (direction)	imatau
straight ahead	vakadodonu ki liu	street	gaunisala
to take (it)	me tau–ra	to turn	me vuki
to turn left	me vuki ena imawi	to turn right	me vuki ena imatau
under	e ruku	upstairs	e cake
to walk	me taubale		

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. not far
   b. about ten minutes
   c. just a few blocks

1. **E** *sega ni yawa* **mai ke.**
   a. sega ni yawa
   b. rauta ni tini na miniti
   c. vica ga na block

block	buloko	close	voleka
distance	kena yawa	far	yawa
kilometer	kilomita	meter	mita
mile	maile		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour*.
   a. an hour
   b. five minutes
   c. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes*.
   a. just a few minutes
   b. twenty minutes
   c. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **E rauta e** *dua na auwa*, **na lako i kea.**
   a. dua na auwa
   b. lima na miniti
   c. veimama ni auwa

2. **Ni o draiva, e taura e** *vica ga na miniti*.
   a. vica ga na miniti
   b. ruasagavulu na miniti
   c. dua na auwa

3. **Ni o taubale, e taura e ….**

to drive	me draiva	to get (it)	me rawa–ta
hour	auwa	minute	miniti
to take (it)	me tau–ra	to walk	me taubale

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **O na via wasea beka vei keirau na nomuni lomaleqa?**
2. **Na cava sara beka e vakaleqai iko tiko?**
3. **Na cava na vu ni nomu lomaleqa?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	concern	lomaleqa
confusion	veilecayaki	experience	na ka e sotavi
to feel	me vakila	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
question	taro	reason	vuna
to resolve (it)	me naki–ta	to share (it)	me wase–a
to understand	me kila vakavinaka	to understand (understood)	matata

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Au sa tauri iko vinaka beka?**
2. **Ke donu na noqu nanuma, iko vakila ni ….**
3. **Ia, ko sa vakila ni … Sa donu beka o ya?**

feeling	vakila	feeling (thought)	vakasama
joy	reki	to know	me kila
to listen	me vakarorogo	peace	vakacegu
to pray	me masu	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata		

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Au a vakila vakaiau e liu ena sala vata oqori.**
2. **Vinaka vakalevu na wasea mai na nomu vakasama.**
3. **Keirau vakavinavinakataka na nomu yalodina.**
4. **Keirau vakabauta ena sala vata oqori.**
5. **Keirau kila vinaka sara.**

to appreciate (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to call (it)	me kaci–va	to come by	me lako mai
to encourage (it)	me vakayaloqaqa–taka	encouragement	veivakayaloqaqataki
experience	na ka e sotavi	happiness	marau
help	veivuke	to listen	me vakarorogo
to offer (it)	me cabo–ra	strength	kaukauwa
to support (it)	me toko–na		

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me alot?**
   a. a scripture
   b. an experience
   c. an example
   d. a story

1. **Meu wasea mada** *e dua na tiki ni ivolatabu* **e a vukei au sara vakalevu?**
   a. e dua na tiki ni ivolatabu
   b. e dua na ka au sotava
   c. e dua na ivakaraitaki
   d. e dua na italanoa

aloud	e cake	to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka
to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka	to become	me yaco
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	blessing	veivakalougatataki
book	ivola	challenge	ka dredre
to challenge (it)	me bole–a	to change (it)	me veisau–taka
chapter	wase	to command (it)	me vakaro–ta
commandment	ivakaro	commitment	yalayala
confused	veilecayaki	consequence	ka e yaco kina
to decide	me lewa	to describe (it)	me vakamacala–taka
desire	gagadre	dream	tadra
to encourage (it)	me vakayaloqaqa–taka	example	ivakaraitaki
to experience (it)	me sota–va	to explain (it)	me vakamacala–taka
faith	vakabauta	to find (it)	me kune–a
to follow (it)	me muri–a	to forgive (it)	me voso–ta
to give (it)	me soli–a	God	Kalou
gospel	kosipeli	guidance	veituberi
to guide (it)	me dusi–maka	happiness	marau
happy	marau	helpful	dau veivuke
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	important	bibi
interesting	vinakata	invitation	veisureti
to invite (it)	me sure–ta	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	to know	me kila
life	bula	to look at (it)	me rai–ca
to mean	me vakaibalebale	meaning	ibalebale
page	taba–na	passage	tikina
people	tamata	plan	ituvatuva
to pray	me masu	principle	ivakavuvuli
progress	itosotoso	promise	yalayala
to promise (it)	me yala–taka	prophet	parofita
to quit (it)	me biu–ta	to recognize	me kila
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	to return	me lesu tale
revelation	ivakatakila	righteous	yalododonu
role	itavi	scripture	ivolanikalou
section	iwasewase	to see (it)	me rai–ca
to share (it)	me wase–a	to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
strength	kaukauwa	success	qaqa
to support (it)	me toko–na	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka	thought	vakasama

to try	me tovolea	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	unhappy	rarawa
verse	tikina	visit	veisiko
willing	lomasoli	word	vosa

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. of the Book of Mormon
   b. of Joseph Smith
   c. of our message
   d. our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. pray for an answer
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Ko na masulaka beka vua na Kalou na dina** *ni iVola i Momani***?**
   a. ni iVola i Momani
   b. ni o Josefa Simici
   c. ni neirau itukutuku
   d. neirau itukutuku
2. **Ko na yalataka tale beka mo na** *masulaka na kena isau***?**
   a. masulaka na kena isau
   b. wilika na iVola i Momani
   c. bulataka na Vosa ni Vuku

to challenge (it)	me bole–a	to commit (commitment)	yalayala
to commit (it)	me yala–taka	commitment	yalayala
to encourage (it)	me vakayaloqaqa–taka	invitation	veisureti
to invite (it)	me sure–ta	to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
to quit (it)	me biu–ta	to start (it)	me tekivu–taka
to support (it)	me toko–na	visit	veisiko
willing	lomasoli		

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers***.**
   a. find answers to your prayers
   b. receive strength to do this
   c. make correct decisions

1. **Au kila ni rawa mo digitaka na dodonu.**
2. **Keirau vakadeitaka ni rawa mo digitaka na dodonu.**
3. **Keirau kila ni rawa mo** *rawata na isau ni nomu masumasu***.**
   a. rawata na isau ni nomu masumasu
   b. rawata na kaukauwa mo vakayacora oqo
   c. digitaka na dodonu

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good morning.**
3. **Hello.**

1. **Ni sa bula vinaka.**
2. **Ni sa yadra.**
3. **Bula.**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Oqo o Elder ….**
2. **Oqo o Sisita ….**

Sister	Sisita		

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **E rawa beka me veivosaki kei Sisita Simici?**
2. **E tiko beka o Sisita Barauni?**
3. **Au kerekere e rawa beka me veivosaki kei Baraca Jones?**

available	tiko rawa	bishop	bisopi
Brother	Baraca	home	vale
president	peresitedi	Sister	Sisita
to speak	me vosa		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **Na gauna cava beka e dau lesu mai kina i vale?**
2. **Ena gauna cava beka au rawa ni veitaratara kina kei koya?**
3. **Na gauna vinaka cava beka meu na qiriti koya tale kina?**

available	tiko rawa	best	vinaka duadua
to call (it)	me kaci–va	home	vale
to reach (it)	me yaco–va	time	gauna
what	na cava	when	ena gauna cava

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **E rawa beka me biuta e dua na itukutuku vua?**
2. **Yalovinaka ena rawa beka mo na kauta na noqu itukutuku?**

to leave a message	me biu–ta e dua na itukutuku	message	itukutuku

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled*?
   a. the meeting was canceled
   b. we are meeting tomorrow
   c. we called

1. **Ena rawa beka mo tukuna vua me qiriti rau na daukaulotu?**
2. **E rawa mo tukuna vua ni** *sa daro na bose*?
   a. sa daro na bose
   b. keitou na qai bose ni mataka
   c. keirau a qiri yani

afternoon	yakavi	appointment	veibuku
to call (it)	me kaci–va	to cancel (it)	me vakadaro–ya
church	lotu	late	bera
to meet (it)	me sota–va	meeting	bose
message	itukutuku	missionary	daukaulotu
morning	mataka	next week	macawa mai qo
today	nikua	tomorrow	ni mataka
tonight	bogi nikua		

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Moce mada.**
2. **Vinaka vakalevu.**
3. **Me dua na siga vinaka vei iko nikua.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Vosoti au, au qirita na naba cala.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Yalovinaka, mo vakaruataka mada oqori?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**

2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. come by again
   b. call you
   c. come to your home

1. **E rawa ni keirau wasea e dua na itukutuku vata kei na nomu matavuvale?**

2. **Ena rawa beka me keirau na** *lako tale mai*?
   a. lako tale mai
   b. qiriti iko
   c. lako mai ki na nomu vale

family	matavuvale	to invite (it)	me sure–ta
opportunity	galala	truth	dina
to visit (it)	me siko–va		

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to meet with you** *twice a week*.
   a. twice a week
   b. every other day
   c. on a regular basis

1. **Keirau vinakata me datou sota vata** *vakarua ena dua na macawa*.
   a. vakarua ena dua na macawa
   b. ena veisiga tale ka dua
   c. me vaka na kena ivakarau

to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma	afternoon	yakavi
day	siga	evening	bogi
every other day	ena veisiga tale kadua	to expect (it)	me nama–ka
family	matavuvale	to meet (it)	me sota–va
morning	mataka	once a week	vakadua ena dua na macawa
someday	ena dua na siga	time	gauna
twice a week	vakarua ena dua na macawa	week	macawa

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Evenings
   b. Weekends
   c. Afternoons

2. *Tomorrow* **would be better.**
   a. Tomorrow
   b. Wednesday
   c. Saturday

3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. an hour later
   b. earlier

4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. **Ena vinaka sara vei keirau ena** *yakavi*.
   a. yakavi
   b. mua–ni–macawa
   c. sigalevu

2. **Ena vinaka sara me** *ni mataka*.
   a. ni mataka
   b. Vukelulu
   c. Vakarauwai

3. **E rawa ni keirau qai lesu tale mai ni** *oti e dua na auwa*?
   a. oti e dua na auwa
   b. totolo cake tale vakalailai

4. **E sa tiko rawa e dua na neirau veibuku ena gauna oqori.**

afternoon	yakavi	best	vinaka duadua
busy	osooso	church	lotu
to conflict with (time)	me veisaqasaqa kei	date	tikinisiga
day	siga	evening	bogi
home	vale	hour	auwa
morning	mataka	noon	sigalevu tutu
office	vale ni volavola	time	gauna
what	na cava	when	ena gauna cava

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **E rawa ni ko solia vei keirau na nomu itikotiko kei na nomu naba ni talevoni?**
2. **Evei na nomu itikotiko?**
3. **E rawa beka mo vola vei keirau na nomu itikotiko?**

address	itikotiko	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
directions	idusidusi	to give (it)	me soli–a
telephone number	naba ni talevoni	to write	me vola

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Keirau na qiriti iko ni bera na siga o ya me vakadeitaka na veibuku.**
2. **Ia, keirau na qai raici iko ena …**

to adjust (it)	me veisau–taka	appointment	veibuku
to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to call (it)	me kaci–va
to come by	me lako mai	to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka
day	siga	hour	auwa
lesson	lesoni	to postpone	me vakadaroya
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	time	gauna
what	na cava	when	ena gauna cava

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. shoes
   b. pants
   c. socks

1. **Au vaqara** *ivava* **tiko.**
   a. ivava
   b. itarausese
   c. sitokini

to buy (it)	me voli–a	to exchange (it)	me veisau–taka
to look for (it)	me vakasaqa–ra	on sale	lutusobu
to purchase (it)	me voli–a	purchase (it)	voli–a

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. shoes
   b. socks
   c. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a tie
   b. a belt
   c. a wallet

1. **Kerekere, evei beka e rawa niu kunea kina na** *ivava*?
   a. ivava
   b. sitokini
   c. sote

2. **Evei beka au na rawa ni rawata mai kina e** *dua na neketai*?
   a. dua na neketai
   b. dua na beleti
   c. dua na taga ni ilavo

aisle	na maliwa ni iyatu vata	church aisle	na maliwa ni iyatu dabedabe e valenilotu
department	tabana	to find (it)	me kune–a
store	sitoa	what	na cava
where	e vei		

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in blue
   b. in grey
   c. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ham
   b. ground beef
   c. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a leather belt
   b. a winter coat
   c. a medium–size skirt

1. **E dua beka na kena** *e karakarawa* **tiko vei iko?**
   a. e karakarawa
   b. e dravudravu
   c. e saisi levu cake

2. **Yalovinaka, e rawa ni o ni solia mada vei au e veimama na kilokaramu na** *lewe ni vuaka*?
   a. lewe ni vuaka
   b. lewe ni bulumakau qaqi
   c. jisi

3. **Yalovinaka, au rawa ni kerea e** *dua na beleti leca*.
   a. dua na beleti leca
   b. dua na kote ni batabata
   c. dua na liku saisi veimama

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. black
   b. white
   c. blue

4. **Yalovinaka, au kerea na sitokini** *loaloa*.
   a. loaloa
   b. vulavula
   c. karakarawa

big	levu	cheap	sau rawarawa
expensive	sau levu	extra large	levu sara
large	levu	long	balavu
medium	veimama	short	lekaleka
small	lailai	thick	vavaku
thin	mamare	tight	oso

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**
3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. milk
   b. water
   c. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. milk
   b. bread
   c. eggs

1. **E vica beka na kedra isau taucoko?**
2. **E vica beka na kena isau oqori?**
3. **E vica beka na isau ni dua na lita ni** *sucu*?
   a. sucu
   b. wai
   c. wainimoli
4. **Na cava na isau ni** *sucu*?
   a. sucu
   b. madrai
   c. yaloka

to cost	me vakaisau	gallon	qaloni
gram	karamu	kilo	kilo
liter	lita	pound	paodi
price	isau	total	kena levu

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. check
   b. credit card

1. **E rawa beka niu sauma oqori ena** *jeke*?
   a. jeke
   b. kadi ni dinau

card	kadi	cash	ilavo qaqa
check	jeke	dollar	dola
to spend	me vakayagataka		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good morning.**
3. **Hello.**
4. **How are you doing?**
5. **How are you?**

1. **Ni sa bula vinaka.**
2. **Ni sa yadra.**
3. **Bula.**
4. **E vakacava tiko na veika kece?**
5. **Sa vakacava tiko?**

Brother	Baraca	good afternoon	bula
good evening	moce	good morning	yadra
hello	bula	hi	bula
Sister	Sisita		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **Let me introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Oi au o Elder …, oqo o noqu itokani, o Elder ….**
2. **Oi au o Sisita … oqo o noqu itokani, o Sisita ….**
3. **Drau sota mada kei ….**
4. **Na yacaqu o ….**
5. **Oqo na noqu itokani, o Elder ….**
6. **Oqo na noqu itokani, o Sisita ….**

Brother	Baraca	companion	itokani
Sister	Sisita		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. missionaries
   b. members
   c. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. representatives
   b. missionaries
   c. servants

1. **Keirau** *daukaulotu* **ni Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yalododonu Edaidai.**
   a. daukaulotu
   b. lewenilotu
   c. mata
2. **Keirau na** *mata* **ni Turaga o Jisu Karisito.**
   a. mata
   b. daukaulotu
   c. dauveiqaravi

Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	Lord	Turaga
to represent (it)	me mata–taka	representative	mata
servant	italai	Sister	Sisita
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yal-ododonu Edaidai		

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Au rawa ni taroga se o cei beka na yacamu?**
2. **O cei na yacamu?**

Brother	Baraca	her	nona
his	nona	to know someone	me kila e dua
name	yaca–	Sister	Sisita
what	na cava	your	nomu

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**
2. **Pleased to meet you.**

1. **Sa ka marautaki na sotavi kemuni.**
2. **Marautaki na sotavi kemuni.**

to get to know	me yaco mo kila	honor	dokai
how	vakacava	to know someone	me kila e dua
to meet (it)	me sota–va	nice (good)	vinaka
pleasure	marau		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your friends
   b. your family
   c. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. hear our message
   c. participate in our discussion

1. **E tiko beka eso na nomu** *itokani* **era na via rogoca na neirau itukutuku?**
   a. itokani
   b. ilawalawa
   c. weka–
   d. lewe ni matavuvale

2. **Ko kila tiko beka e dua ena via** *vakarorogo ki na neirau itukutuku***?**
   a. vakarorogo ki na neirau itukutuku
   b. ciqoma e dua na iVola i Momani
   c. ciqoma e dua na vidio ni lotu

3. **Keirau na rawa ni vosa vei ira na** *nomu itokani* **me baleta na neirau itukutuku?**
   a. nomu itokani
   b. nomu matavuvale
   c. na watimu

4. **O cei tale beka e rawa ni keirau na sureta me** *lako mai ki lotu***?**
   a. lako mai ki lotu
   b. rogoca na neirau itukutuku
   c. vakaitavi ena nodatou veivosaki

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	circle of friends	ilawalawa ni veitokani
family	matavuvale	friend	itokani
interested	vinakata	to know someone	me kila e dua
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	to meet (it)	me sota–va
member	lewenilotu	message	itukutuku
neighbor	weka–	relative	weka–

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **Do you think your family would like to** *be taught the Gospel***?**
   a. be taught the Gospel
   b. read the Book of Mormon
   c. meet with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. come to church
   b. receive the gospel lessons
   c. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Eratou na taleitaka beka na nomu matavuvale na** *vulica na Kosipeli***?**
   a. vulica na Kosipeli
   b. wilika na iVola i Momani
   c. sota vata kei rau na daukaulotu

2. **Ena vakacava beka na nona nanuma o Bob ke sureti me** *lako mai ki lotu***?**
   a. lako mai ki lotu
   b. ciqoma na lesoni vakosipeli
   c. vulica me baleta na iVola i Momani

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	family	matavuvale
to find out about (it)	me taro–ga	friend	itokani

to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	neighbor	weka–
relative	weka–	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yal-ododonu Edaidai

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. your neighbors
   b. members of your family
   c. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. meet with the missionaries
   c. learn about the gospel

1. **Ko na sureti iratou beka na** *wekamu* **me ratou rogoca na neirau itukutuku?**
   a. wekamu
   b. lewe ni nomu matavuvale
   c. nomu itokani

2. **Ko na sureti iratou beka nomu itokani me ratou** *rogoca na neirau itukutuku***?**
   a. rogoca na neirau itukutuku
   b. sota vata kei rau na daukaulotu
   c. vulica na kosipeli

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
to know someone	me kila e dua	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
message	itukutuku	only one	e dua ga
referral	yaca soli		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Ko rawa ni masulaka mo kila se na sala cava mo vukei … kina me ciqoma na kosipeli?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	family	matavuvale
friend	itokani	to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
interested	vinakata	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
neighbor	weka–	prayer	masu
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	referral	yaca soli
sincere	yalodina	willing	lomasoli

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share your testimony
   b. share a spiritual experience
   c. invite them into your home
   d. have them over for Family Home Evening
   e. do something kind for them
   f. invite them to church

1. **Ko na rawa ni vukei ira vakacava me ratou vakila na Yalotabu?**

2. **Ni ko vukei iratou me ra vakila na Yalotabu sa rawa mo** *wasea nomu ivakadinadina***.**
   a. wasea nomu ivakadinadina
   b. wasea e dua na ka vakayalo o sotava
   c. sureti iratou me ratou lako ki na nomu vale
   d. sureti iratou me ratou mai tiko ena Lotu Vakamatavuvale
   e. vakayacora e dua na ka vinaka vei iratou
   f. sureti iratou ki lotu

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. they hear your testimony
   b. you share a spiritual experience
   c. they read the scriptures
   d. they watch a church video

3. **Eratou rawa ni vakila na Yalotabu ni** *ra rogoca na nomu ivakadinadina***.**
   a. ra rogoca na nomu ivakadinadina
   b. ko wasea e dua na ka vakayalo ko sotava
   c. ra wilika na ivolanikalou
   d. ra sarava na vidio ni lotu

blessing	veivakalougatataki	example	ivakaraitaki
to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	gospel	kosipeli
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	to live (it)	me bula–taka
media	sala ni tukutuku	music	ivakatagi
to pray	me masu	to serve (it)	me qara–va
service	veiqaravi	testimony	ivakadinadina
through	ena		

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family***?**
   a. talk with your family
   b. prepare your friends
   c. share the gospel
   d. invite your friends

1. **E rawa vakacava me keirau vukei iko ena nomu** *veivosaki kei na nomu matavuvale***?**
   a. veivosaki kei na nomu matavuvale
   b. vakarautaki iratou nomu itokani
   c. wasea na kosipeli
   d. sureti iratou nomu itokani

2. **How can we help you?**

2. **Keirau rawa ni vukei iko vakacava?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. what to say
   b. how to approach them
   c. how to invite them

3. **Keirau sa nuidei ni ko na kila** *na ka mo tukuna***?**
   a. na ka mo tukuna
   b. me ra sotavi vakacava
   c. me ra sureti vakacava

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

4. **Keirau kila ni ka dredre vei iko.**

5. **We know that the Lord will** *guide you***.**
   a. guide you
   b. bless your efforts
   c. inspire you
   d. help you

5. **Keirau kila ni na** *dusimaki iko* **na Turaga.**
   a. dusimaki iko
   b. vakalougatataka na nomu sasaga
   c. vakauqeti iko
   d. vukei iko

to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	to call (it)	me kaci–va
confidence	nuidei	help	veivuke
strength	kaukauwa	support (it)	toko–na
to support (it)	me toko–na		

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **We'll call you to see how it went.**

2. **We'll stop by tomorrow to see** *how you did***.**
   a. how you did
   b. how it went
   c. what happened

3. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. this week
   b. next week
   c. tomorrow

1. **Keirau na qiriti iko me keirau kila se lako vakacava.**

2. **Keirau na yaco mai ni mataka me keirau raica** *na ka o sa cakava rawa***.**
   a. na ka o sa cakava rawa
   b. na ka a lako vakacava
   c. na cava a yaco

3. **Ena gauna cava beka o galala kina ena** *macawa oqo***?**
   a. macawa oqo
   b. macawa mai oqo
   c. ni mataka

afternoon	yakavi	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
to call (it)	me kaci–va	to come	me lako mai
day	siga	to discuss (it)	me veivosaki–taka
evening	bogi	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
morning	mataka	night	bogi
progress	itosotoso	to return	me lesu tale
to see (it)	me rai–ca	time	gauna
today	nikua	tomorrow	ni mataka

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Tamada Vakalomalagi Lomani,**
2. **Tamada Vakalomalagi,**
3. **Tamai keimami mai Lomalagi,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my family
   b. my companion
   c. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
   b. thy love
   c. thy patience

1. **Au vakavinavinakataka na** *noqu matavuvale*.
   a. noqu matavuvale
   b. noqu itokani
   c. noqu ilesilesi vakadaukaulotu
2. **Keimami vakavinavinakataki kemuni ena vuku ni** *Luvemuni, o Jisu Karisito*.
   a. Luvemuni, o Jisu Karisito
   b. nomuni loloma
   c. nomuni yalovosota

to give (it)	me soli–a	grateful	dau vakavinavinaka
to offer (it)	me cabo–ra	to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
thanks	vakavinavinaka		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my companion
   b. my teachers
   c. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. work diligently
   b. learn Fijian
   c. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. be obedient
   b. learn Fijian
   c. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. the prophet
   b. our companions
   c. the people of this area

1. **Au kerei kemuni mo ni vakalougatataka na** *noqu itokani*.
   a. noqu itokani
   b. noqu qasenivuli
   c. noqu matavuvale
2. **Kerekere vukei au meu** *cakacaka vagumatua*.
   a. cakacaka vagumatua
   b. vulica na vosa vakaviti
   c. talairawarawa
3. **Kerekere vukei keirau me keirau** *talairawarawa*.
   a. talairawarawa
   b. vulica na vosa vakaviti
   c. cakacaka vagumatua
4. **Keirau kerei kemuni mo ni vakalougatataka** *na parofita*.
   a. na parofita
   b. neitou itokani
   c. o ira na tamata ena iwasewase oqo

5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit***.**
   a. thy Spirit
   b. thy patience
   c. thy love

5. **Keirau kerei kemuni mo ni vakalougatataki keitou kei na** *nomuni Yalotabu***.**
   a. nomuni Yalotabu
   b. nomuni yalovosota
   c. nomuni loloma

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
guidance	veituberi	health	bula
help	veivuke	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
inspiration	veivakauqeti	patience	yalovosota
peace	vakacegu	strength	kaukauwa

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Ena yaca i Jisu Karisito, emeni.**
2. **Keirau cavuta na veika oqo ena yaca i Jisu Karisito, emeni.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Priesthood Mechanics

to bend (the body)	me tekicuva	full name	yaca– taucoko
hands	liga–	head	ulu–
to immerse (it)	me tabadromu–ca	knees	duru–
nose	ucu–	oil	waiwai
to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra	to place (it)	me biu–ta
to plug (it)	me sogo–ta	to state (it)	me tuku–na
wrist	ilabi ni ika		

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, ena dodonu ni Matabete i Melikiseteki,**

authority	dodonu	commissioned	lesi
hands	liga–	head	ulu–
Melchizedek Priesthood	Matabete i Melikiseteki	power	kaukauwa
priesthood	matabete		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Au sa lumuti iko ena waiwai vakatabui oqo.**
2. **Keitou vakadeitaki iko mo sa lewe ni Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yalododonu Edaidai.**
3. **Keitou kaya vei iko, ciqoma na Yalo Tabu.**
4. **Keitou vauca ka vakadeitaka na veilumuti oqo.**

to annoint (it)	me lumu–ta	anointing	veilumuti
to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
comfort	tiko vinaka	to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka
to give (it)	me soli–a	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to seal (it)	me vau–ca	to set (it) apart	me vakatiko–ra
sick	tauvimate		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray, the Lord will** *strengthen your testimony*.
   a. strengthen your testimony
   b. give you answers
   c. increase your faith

2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you*.
   a. He loves you
   b. you must be patient
   c. He is aware of your struggles

3. **We bless you with** *wisdom*.
   a. wisdom
   b. health
   c. patience

1. **Ni ko masu, na Turaga ena** *vakaukauwataka na nomu ivakadinadina*.
   a. vakaukauwataka na nomu ivakadinadina
   b. solia vei iko na isau
   c. vakatubura na nomu vakabauta

2. **E vinakata na Turaga mo kila** *e lomani iko*.
   a. e lomani iko
   b. e dodonu mo yalovosota
   c. e kila tu o Koya na nomu veika dredre

3. **Keitou vakalougatataki iko ena** *vuku*.
   a. vuku
   b. bula vinaka
   c. yalovosota

comfort	tiko vinaka	faith	vakabauta
gift of the Holy Ghost	isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu	guidance	veituberi
happiness	marau	health	bula
inspiration	veivakauqeti	knowledge	kilaka
love	loloma	patience	yalovosota
peace	vakacegu	revelation	ivakatakila
strength	kaukauwa	testimony	ivakadinadina
understanding	kila vinaka	understanding (understood)	matata

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**

2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Ena yaca ni noda iVakabula, o Jisu Karisito, emeni.**

2. **Keitou solia vei iko na veivakalougatataki oqo ena yaca i Jisu Karisito, emeni.**

3. **Keitou vauca vei iko na veivakalougatataki oqo ena yaca i Jisu Karisito, emeni.**

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly***?**
   a. come to church regularly
   b. give up smoking
   c. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Keirau na vukei Mr. Brown vakacava me dau** *lako vakawasoma mai ki lotu***?**
   a. lako vakawasoma mai ki lotu
   b. biuta tani na vakatavako
   c. wilika na iVola i Momani
2. **Na cava e rawa me keirau cakava vei …?**
3. **Na cava e gadreva o Sisita …?**

appointment	veibuku	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
to attend	me tiko	baptism	papitaiso
to befriend	me veitokani	blessing	veivakalougatataki
church	lotu	to come	me lako mai
to commit (it)	me yala–taka	commitment	yalayala
concern	lomaleqa	confirmation	veivakadeitaki
convert	curuvou	daily	veisiga
to discuss (it)	me veivosaki–taka	to explain (it)	me vakamacala–taka
fast offering	isolisoli ni lolo	to find (it)	me kune–a
to follow–up	me tale–va lesu	goal	lalawa
guidance	veituberi	interview	veivakatarogi
investigator	dauvakatataro	to invite (it)	me sure–ta
law of chastity	lawa ni tiko savasava	lesson	lesoni
member	lewenilotu	missionary	daukaulotu
month	vula	need (desire)	gagadre
to participate	me vakaitavi	plan	ituvatuva
to pray	me masu	prayer	masu
problem	leqa	to progress	me torocake
question	taro	to read (it)	me wili–ka
referral	yaca soli	scriptures	ivolanikalou
to serve (it)	me qara–va	service	veiqaravi
to talk	me vosa	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
tithing	ikatini	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	to visit (it)	me siko–va
week	macawa	Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The appointment
   b. The meeting
   c. The conference

1. **Ena tekivu ena vitu na kaloko** *na veibuku***.**
   a. na veibuku
   b. na bose
   c. na koniferedi

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The conference
   b. The meeting
   c. The appointment

3. **On Friday, we have** *ward council***.**
   a. ward council
   b. zone conference
   c. a service project

4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. zone conference
   b. ward council meeting
   c. the ward activity

5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

2. *Na koniferedi* **ena tekivu mai na va ki na lima na kaloko.**
   a. Na koniferedi
   b. Na bose
   c. Na veibuku

3. **Ena vakayacori ena Vakaraubuka, na bose ni** *matabose ni tabanalevu***.**
   a. matabose ni tabanalevu
   b. koniferedi vakaiwasewase lalai
   c. dua na cakacaka qaravi

4. **Na gauna cava e tekivu kina na** *koniferedi vakaiwasewase lalai***?**
   a. koniferedi vakaiwasewase lalai
   b. bose ni matabose ni tabanalevu
   c. itavi qaravi ni tabanalevu

5. **Na gauna cava edatou na veibuku vata kina kei …?**

baptismal service	lotu ni papitaiso	to change (it)	me veisau–taka
date	tikinisiga	district meeting	bose ni tikina
mission conference	koniferedi ni kaulotu	to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka
priesthood	matabete	to read (it)	me wili–ka
Relief Society	iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei	sacrament meeting	soqoni ni sakaramede
to serve (it)	me qara–va	social	sotasota vakaveitokani
to study (it)	me vuli–ca	Sunday School	Wilivola ni Siga Tabu
to talk	me vosa	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
ward mission leader	iliuliu ni kaulotu ni tabanalevu	zone conference	koniferedi vakaiwasewase

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. fill out the area book
   b. do laundry
   c. visit the Jones family

2. **What else do we need to do this week?**

3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. visit the bishop
   b. do service
   c. stop by to see our investigators

1. **E se gadrevi tiko ga me daru** *vakalewena na ivola ni cakacaka***.**
   a. vakalewena na ivola ni cakacaka
   b. savasava
   c. sikova na matavuvale na Jones

2. **Na cava tale beka sa vo me daru cakava ena macawa oqo?**

3. **Na gauna cava e dodonu me daru** *sikova kina na bisopi* **ena macawa oqo?**
   a. sikova kina na bisopi
   b. veiqaravi kina
   c. lai sikovi ira kina na neirau dauvakatataro

to adapt (to it)	me veisau–taka	afternoon	yakavi
breakfast	katalau	to buy (it)	me voli–a
to clean (it)	me sava–ta	clothes	isulu
companion	itokani	to contact	me veitaratara
dinner	vakayakavi	to eat (it)	me kani–a
evening	bogi	exercise	vakaukauwa yago
to exercise (body)	me vakaukauwa yago	to find (it)	me kune–a

to get a haircut	me koti na drauniulu–na	grocery shopping	volivoli kakana
laundry	savasava	letter	ivola
lunch	vakasigalevu	mail	meli
morning	mataka	night	bogi
to proselyte	me vakasaqaqara	schedule	ituvatuva
to share (it)	me wase–a	to shop	me volivoli
shopping	volivoli	to sleep	me moce
to study (it)	me vuli–ca	to talk	me vosa
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	to tract	me vakasaqaqara
to visit (it)	me siko–va	to walk	me taubale
to wash (it)	me sava–ta	to work	me cakacaka
to write	me vola		

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family lives** *close by*.
   a. close by
   b. downtown
   c. far from here
2. **We could go** *by foot*.
   a. by foot
   b. by bike
   c. by bus
3. **We need to take the** *train*.
   a. train
   b. bus
4. **What's the best way to get there?**
5. **When does the** *bus* **leave?**
   a. bus
   b. train

1. **Eratou tiko** *voleka ga* **i ke na matavuvale na Miller.**
   a. voleka ga
   b. mai taoni
   c. yawa mai eke
2. **Keirau rawa ni** *taubale*.
   a. taubale
   b. vodo basikeli
   c. vodo basi
3. **E dodonu me daru vodo** *sitimanivanua*.
   a. sitimanivanua
   b. basi
4. **Na cava na sala vinaka duadua me yaco i kea?**
5. **Na gauna cava ena biubiu kina na** *basi*?
   a. basi
   b. sitimanivanua

address	itikotiko	bike	basikeli
bus	basi	car	motoka
to drive	me draiva	early	totolo
hour	auwa	late	bera
long	balavu	on time	ena kena gauna
to ride (it)	me vodo–ka	short	lekaleka
to take (it)	me tau–ra	taxi	teksi
time	gauna	train	sitimanivanua
to travel	me veilakoyaki	to wait	me wawa
to walk	me taubale		

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to my family
   b. to me
   c. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents*, ...
   a. with my parents
   b. at home
   c. at the university
4. **When I** *was twelve years old*, ...
   a. was twelve years old
   b. was in high school
   c. was a teenager

1. **E rawa niu wasea e dua na ka au sotava?**
2. **E a yaco tale ga e dua na ka vata vakaoqori** *vei iratou na noqu matavuvale*.
   a. vei iratou na noqu matavuvale
   b. vei au
   c. vei rau noqu itubutubu
3. **Niu a se vakaitikotiko** *vata kei rau na noqu itubutubu*, ….
   a. vata kei rau na noqu itubutubu
   b. e vale
   c. ena univesiti
4. **Niu a se** *yabaki tinikarua*, ….
   a. yabaki tinikarua
   b. se tiko ena koronivuli torocake
   c. se itabagone tiko

to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka	baptism	papitaiso
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
church	lotu	death	mate
to die	me mate	family	matavuvale
funeral	veibulu	to know	me kila
to know someone	me kila e dua	to ordain (it)	me taba–ka
priesthood	matabete	school	koronivuli
story	italanoa	to study (it)	me vuli–ca
temple	valetabu	testimony	ivakadinadina
to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka	when	ena gauna cava

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. try and pray
   b. read the Book of Mormon every day
   c. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. find out for myself
   b. obey that commandment
   c. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*.
   a. God was really there
   b. the Book of Mormon was true
   c. my life had a purpose

1. **Au a nanuma meu** *tovolea meu masu*.
   a. tovolea meu masu
   b. wilika na iVola I Momani ena veisiga
   c. biuta na pati
2. **Sa dodonu meu tovolea meu** *kila sara ga vakaiau*.
   a. kila sara ga vakaiau
   b. talairawarawa ki na ivakaro o ya
   c. cakava na ka au kila ni dodonu
3. **Au a via kila** *se tiko dina na Kalou*.
   a. se tiko dina na Kalou
   b. ni dina na iVola i Momani
   c. sa tiko na inaki ni noqu bula

after	ni oti	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
baptism	papitaiso	before	ni bera
blessing	veivakalougatataki	challenge	ka dredre
desire	gagadre	faith	vakabauta
to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
friend	itokani	gospel	kosipeli
guidance	veituberi	to happen	me yaco
health	bula	heart	uto–
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	help	veivuke
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	inspiration	veivakauqeti
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	later (in the future)	e muri
later (slowly)	vakamalua	love	loloma
missionary work	cakacaka vakadaukaulotu	next	tarava
obedience	talairawarawa	opportunity	galala
to overcome (it)	me vora–ta	patience	yalovosota
peace	vakacegu	priesthood	matabete
sacred	tabu	sacrifice	isoro
to share (it)	me wase–a	Spirit	Yalotabu
spiritual	vakayalo	strength	kaukauwa
to study (it)	me vuli–ca	to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka
tithing	ikatini	true	dina
truth	dina	Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives***.**
   a. God lives
   b. the church is true
   c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings***.**
   a. obedience brings blessings
   b. God answers prayers
   c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that our** *Heavenly Father guides us during trials***.**
   a. Heavenly Father guides us during trials
   b. Heavenly Father tests us because He loves us
   c. Heavenly Father sends us His Spirit

1. **E na vuku ni ka oqo au a kila kina ni** *bula tiko na Kalou***.**
   a. bula tiko na Kalou
   b. dina na lotu
   c. dau rogo masu na Tamada Vakalomalagi

2. **Sa yaco meu kila kina ni** *e kauta mai na veivakalougatataki na talairawarawa***.**
   a. e kauta mai na veivakalougatataki na talairawarawa
   b. e dau sauma na masu na Kalou
   c. a parofita vakaidina o Josefa Simici

3. **Au a vulica ni** *dusimaki keda na Tamada Vakalomalagi ena gauna ni veivakatovolei***.**
   a. dusimaki keda na Tamada Vakalomalagi ena gauna ni veivakatovolei
   b. vakatovolei keda na Tamada Vakalomalagi baleta ni lomani keda o Koya
   c. tala mai vei keda na Tamada Vakalomalagi na Nona Yalotabu

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient***.**
   a. are obedient
   b. seek Him in prayer
   c. have faith

4. **Au a vulica ni vakalougatataki keda na Turaga ni da** *talairawarawa***.**
   a. talairawarawa
   b. vakasaqarai Koya ena masumasu
   c. vakabauta

blessing	veivakalougatataki	confused	veilecayaki
frustrated	yaloca	grateful	dau vakavinavinaka
happy	marau	peaceful	maravu
to realize	me kila	sad	rarawa
trouble	leqa	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata		

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. about eternal families
   c. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. leads and guides us
   b. speaks to us
   c. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. the plan of salvation
   b. living prophets

1. **Era bibi vua na Kalou na veimatavuvale.**
2. **E dua na Nona ituvatuva na Kalou me baleti keda.**
3. **Sa vakalesuya mai na Kalou na kosipeli i Jisu Karisito.**
4. **E dua na neirau itukutuku me baleti** *Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. Jisu Karisito
   b. me baleta na veimatavuvale tawamudu
   c. me baleta na parofita bula
5. **E tiko e dua na parofita bula nikua o koya e** *liutaki ka dusimaki keimami***.**
   a. liutaki ka dusimaki keimami
   b. dau vosa vei keimami
   c. ciqoma tiko na ivakatakila mai vua na Kalou
6. **Keirau na vinakata me datou veivosakitaka** *na yavu ni veivakabulai***.**
   a. na yavu ni veivakabulai
   b. parofita bula

Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani	to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka
faith	vakabauta	family	matavuvale
to find (it)	me kune–a	gospel	kosipeli
happiness	marau	Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	joy	reki
love	loloma	to love (it)	me loma–na
message	itukutuku	peace	vakacegu
priesthood	matabete	prophet	parofita
to read (it)	me wili–ka	restored	vakalesui mai
salvation	veivakabulai	to share (it)	me wase–a
Spirit	Yalotabu	to talk	me vosa
truth	dina		

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about God's plan.**
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. eternal families
   c. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Keirau na via vakavulici iko ena levu tale na ka me baleta na Nona ituvatuva na Kalou.**
2. **Ko na via vulica vakalevu cake** *na iVola i Momani***?**
   a. na iVola i Momani
   b. na veimatavuvale tawamudu
   c. na vakalesui mai ni kosipeli
3. **E rawa ni keirau lesu tale mai ena dua tale na siga?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to come back	me lesu tale mai
to find out about (it)	me taro–ga	gospel	kosipeli
happiness	marau	to invite (it)	me sure–ta
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
to listen	me vakarorogo	message	itukutuku
plan	ituvatuva	to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka
to return	me lesu tale	to talk	me vosa
time	gauna		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. friends
   b. acquaintances
   c. family members
2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. listen to our message
   b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   c. receive a church video
3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband
   c. your friends
4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. participate in our discussion
   c. come to church

1. **E tiko beka eso na nomu** *itokani* **era na taleitaka na neirau itukutuku?**
   a. itokani
   b. ilawalawa
   c. lewe ni matavuvale
2. **Ko kila e dua tale ena via** *rogoca na neirau itukutuku***?**
   a. rogoca na neirau itukutuku
   b. ciqoma e dua na iVola i Momani
   c. ciqoma e dua na vidio ni lotu
3. **Keirau rawa beka ni wasea na neirau itukutuku vei iratou na** *nomu matavuvale***?**
   a. nomu matavuvale
   b. na watimu
   c. nomu itokani
4. **O cei tale beka e rawa ni keirau sureta me** *rogoca na neirau itukutuku***?**
   a. rogoca na neirau itukutuku
   b. vakaitavi ena nodatou veivosaki
   c. lako mai ki lotu

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	circle of friends	ilawalawa ni veitokani
co–worker	cakacaka vata	family	matavuvale
friend	itokani	interested	vinakata
to invite (it)	me sure–ta	to know someone	me kila e dua
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	to listen	me vakarorogo
message	itukutuku	name	yaca–

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. speak with our Heavenly Father
   b. gain a testimony of the gospel
   c. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions***.**
   a. receive answers to our questions
   b. receive direction in our lives
   c. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Ena vuku ni masu eda rawa ni** *veivosaki vata kei na Tamada Vakalomalagi***.**
   a. veivosaki vata kei na Tamada Vakalomalagi
   b. rawata e dua na ivakadinadina ni kosipeli
   c. veivutunitaka na noda ivalavala ca

2. **Na masu e dua na sala ni veitaratara vata kei na Tamada Vakalomalagi.**

3. **Eda rawa ni** *ciqoma na isau ni noda veitaro***, ena masumasu.**
   a. ciqoma na isau ni noda veitaro
   b. ciqoma na veidusimaki ena noda bula
   c. vosoti mai na noda ivalavala ca

answer	isau	to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to communicate	me veitaratara	to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka
to express (it)	me vakarai–taka	to feel	me vakila
to forgive (it)	me voso–ta	gratitude	dau vakavinavinaka
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	to know someone	me kila e dua
opportunity	galala	personal	vakayadua
power	kaukauwa	private	yalovuni
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma	to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
truth	dina		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings***.**
   a. our blessings
   b. His help
   c. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him** *for blessings***.**
   a. for blessings
   b. for help
   c. for things we need

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **iMatai, eda kaciva na Tamada mai Lomalagi.**

2. **Tarava, eda vakavinavinakataki Koya ena** *noda veivakakalougatataki***.**
   a. noda veivakakalougatataki
   b. Nona veivuke
   c. Nona veidusimaki

3. **Oti ya, eda kerea** *na Nona veivakalougatataki***.**
   a. na Nona veivakalougatataki
   b. na Nona veivuke
   c. na veika e yaga vei keda

4. **Kena iotioti, eda tinia ena yaca i Jisu Karisito, emeni.**

to address	me vosa	amen	emeni
to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
blessing	veivakalougatataki	to close (it)	me sogo–ta
to express (it)	me vakarai–taka	gratitude	dau vakavinavinaka

Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to kneel	me tekiduru	name	yaca–
step	ikalawa		

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help you***?**
   a. help you
   b. strengthen you
   c. bless you
2. **How has prayer** *strengthened you***?**
   a. strengthened you
   b. helped you
   c. blessed you
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Ena rawa ni** *vukei iko* **beka vakacava na masumasu?**
   a. vukei iko
   b. vakaukauwataki iko
   c. vakalougatataki iko
2. **E** *vakaukauwataki iko* **vakacava na masumasu?**
   a. vakaukauwataki iko
   b. vukei iko
   c. vakalougatatataki iko
3. **Na cava o nanuma ni dodonu mo masulaka?**
4. **Na cava na vuna ko nanuma kina ni dodonu mo masu?**
5. **Na cava na vuna e bibi kina na masu?**

to feel	me vakila	feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama	prayer	masu
question	taro		

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**
2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers***.**
   a. find answers
   b. receive comfort
   c. feel peace

1. **Au vakavinavinakataka na masumasu.**
2. **E vukei au na masumasu meu** *kunea na isau ni noqu taro***.**
   a. kunea na isau ni noqu taro
   b. ciqoma na tiko vinaka
   c. vakila na vakacegu

answer	isau	blessing	veivakalougatataki
faith	vakabauta	to feel	me vakila
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi	hope	inuinui
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito	to know	me kila
to love (it)	me loma–na	to pray	me masu
prayer	masu	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
thankful	dau vakavinavinaka		

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily*?
   a. daily
   b. every night
   c. regularly
2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Ko na dau masu li vua na Tamada Vakalomalagi ena** *veisiga*?
   a. veisiga
   b. veibogi
   c. vakawasoma
2. **E rawa ni ko cabora mada na masu?**

to ask about (it)	me taro–ga	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
to find out about (it)	me taro–ga	Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi
to invite (it)	me sure–ta	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici	message	itukutuku
to pray	me masu	to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
today	nikua	true	dina
willing	lomasoli		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon is true
   b. the gospel is true
   c. "current prophet" is a prophet

1. **Au kila ni ….**
2. **E rawa ni da kila mai vua na Yalo Tabu ni** *dina na iVola i Momani***.**
   a. dina na iVola i Momani
   b. dina na kosipeli
   c. dua na parofita o "na parofita edai"

to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta	to feel	me vakila
grateful	dau vakavinavinaka	to know	me kila
to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka	true	dina
truth	dina		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. His gospel
   b. the Priesthood
   c. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Redeemer
   b. our Savior
   c. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the fullness of the Gospel
   b. the writings of prophets in ancient America
   c. the witness of prophets
   d. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ
   b. the Book of Mormon

1. **A vakalesuya mai vei Josefa Simici na Kalou na** *Nona kosipeli***.**
   a. Nona kosipeli
   b. na Matabete
   c. na cakacaka tabu vakalotu ni Kosipeli
2. **Sa** *noda Dauveivueti* **o Jisu Karisito.**
   a. noda Dauveivueti
   b. noda iVakabula
   c. na Luve ni Kalou
3. **E lewe tu ni iVola i Momani** *na taucoko ni Kosipeli***.**
   a. na taucoko ni Kosipeli
   b. na nodra volavola na parofita mai Merika makawa
   c. na nodra ivakadinadina na parofita
   d. na vosa ni Kalou
4. **E dina** *na Kosipeli i Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. na Kosipeli i Jisu Karisito
   b. na iVola i Momani

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost*.
   a. the Holy Ghost
   b. blessings I have received
   c. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Au kila mai** *vua na Yalo Tabu* **ni dina oqo.**
   a. vua na Yalo Tabu
   b. na veivakalougatataki au sa ciqoma
   c. na talairawarawa ki na ivakaro oqo
2. **Au a masu, ka sa sauma mai na noqu masu na Kalou.**

to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka	to feel	me vakila
feeling	vakila	feeling (thought)	vakasama
good	vinaka	heart	uto–
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu	joy	reki
to know	me kila	love	loloma
mind	vakasama	peace	vakacegu
to ponder (it)	me vakasama–taka	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
Spirit	Yalotabu	to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
to witness (it)	me vakadinadina–taka		

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. God answers our prayers
   b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   c. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Because of this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. live happily
   b. trust God
   c. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me** *when I need comfort*.
   a. when I need comfort
   b. when I have an important decision to make
   c. when I am sad

1. **Baleta na ivakadinadina oqo, au kila ni** *sauma na noda masu na Kalou*.
   a. sauma na noda masu na Kalou
   b. vosa ni Kalou na iVola i Momani
   c. tiko e dua na parofita ena noda gauna
2. **Baleta na ivakadinadina oqo, au sa rawa ni** *bula marau*.
   a. bula marau
   b. vakabauta na Kalou
   c. vorata na veika dredre
3. **E vukei au na kila ka oqo** *niu gadreva meu tiko vinaka*.
   a. niu gadreva meu tiko vinaka
   b. ni dua tiko na lewa bibi meu vakatauca
   c. niu sa rarawa

to change (it)	me veisau–taka	closer	voleka cake
to desire (it)	me gadre–va	to feel	me vakila
forgiveness	veivosoti	God	Kalou
heart	uto–	joy	reki
love	loloma	to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to serve (it)	me qara–va	strength	kaukauwa
truth	dina		

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel***.**
   a. for the gospel
   b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   c. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge***.**
   a. for this knowledge
   b. for His blessings
   c. for the plan of salvation
3. **I love** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. the members of this ward
   c. my Heavenly Father

1. **Au vakavinavinakataka** *na kosipeli***.**
   a. na kosipeli
   b. na loloma ni Tamada Vakalomalagi
   c. na ivolanikalou
2. **Au vakavinavinaka vua na Tamada Vakalomalagi** *ena vuku ni kila ka oqo***.**
   a. ena vuku ni kila ka oqo
   b. ena vuku ni Nona veivakalougatataki
   c. ena vuku ni yavu ni veivakabulai
3. **Au lomani** *Jisu Karisito***.**
   a. Jisu Karisito
   b. ira na lewe ni tabanalevu oqo
   c. Koya na Tamaqu Vakalomalagi

blessed	kalougata	grateful	dau vakavinavinaka
opportunity	galala		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. baptism
   c. faith

2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. in the New Testament

1. **Tou wilika mada e dua na ivolanikalou me baleta na** *veivutuni*.
   a. veivutuni
   b. papitaiso
   c. vakabauta

2. **E rawa beka me datou wilika vata e dua na ivolanikalou** *ena iVola i Momani*?
   a. ena iVola i Momani
   b. ena Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati
   c. ena Veiyalayalati Vou

about	me baleta	to explain (it)	me vakamacala–taka
to like (it)	me talei–taka	principle	ivakavuvuli
to read (it)	me wili–ka	to share (it)	me wase–a
there is	e tiko	thought	vakasama

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**

2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in the Book of Mormon
   b. in the book of John, chapter fourteen, verse 6 (John 14:6)
   c. on page ....

1. **Ena tabana e ….**

2. **Na malanivosa oqo sa kune** *ena iVola i Momani*.
   a. ena iVola i Momani
   b. ena ivola i Joni, wase tinikava, tikina ono (Joni 14:6)
   c. Ena tabana e ….

Bible	iVola Tabu	Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
chapter	wase	Doctrine and Covenants	Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati
to find (it)	me kune–a	New Testament	Veiyalayalati Vou
Old Testament	Veiyalayalati Makawa	on	ena
page	taba–na	Pearl of Great Price	Mataniciva Talei
to read (it)	me wili–ka	scripture	ivolanikalou
section	iwasewase	verse	tikina

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. agency
   b. baptism
   c. repentance

2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**

1. **Mai na veitikina oqo, eda vulica kina na bibi ni** *galala ni digidigi*.
   a. galala ni digidigi
   b. papitaiso
   c. veivutuni

2. **Eke e vakavulici ira tiko na tamata na parofita o …**

3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. repentance
   b. tithing
   c. Atonement

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection*.
   a. what will happen in the resurrection
   b. where we were before this life
   c. why Christ had to suffer so much

5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection*.
   a. after Christ's resurrection
   b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   c. in the wilderness

3. **Ena veitikina oqo eda vulica me baleta na** *veivutuni*.
   a. veivutuni
   b. ikatini
   c. Veisorovaki

4. **E vakamacalataka tiko na ivolanikalou oqo** *na cava ena yaco ena tucake tale*.
   a. na cava ena yaco ena tucake tale
   b. na vanua eda a tiko mai kina ni bera na bula oqo
   c. na vuna e rui vakararawataki kina vakalevu o Karisito

5. **Na ka oqo ena ivolanikalou e a yaco tiko** *ni oti na tucake tale i Karisito*.
   a. ni oti na tucake tale i Karisito
   b. ono na drau na yabaki ni bera ni sucu na iVakabula
   c. ena vanua liwalala

about	me baleta	charity	loloma cecere
to explain (it)	me vakamacala–taka	people	tamata
righteous	yalododonu	section	iwasewase
to talk	me vosa	to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
verse	tikina	war	ivalu
wicked	ca		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response*.
   a. the Lord's response
   b. your feelings
   c. the word "repentance"

2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith*.
   a. the meaning of faith
   b. the purpose of the commandments
   c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Ni da wilika tiko, vakatudaliga mada ki na** *Nona isau na Turaga*.
   a. Nona isau na Turaga
   b. nomu nanuma
   c. vosa "veivutuni"

2. **Ena veitikina oqo, raica kevaka e rawa mo kunea** *na ibalebale ni vakabauta*.
   a. na ibalebale ni vakabauta
   b. na inaki ni vakaro
   c. na cava e a vakayacora o Nifai me ciqoma kina e dua na isau

to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka	during (it)	ena gauna ni
important	bibi	to look for (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
to notice (it)	me rai–ca	principle	ivakavuvuli
promise	yalayala	to read (it)	me wili–ka
to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka	while	ni

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this passage
   b. this scripture
   c. this verse

1. **Ena malanivosa oqo, e tukuni kina ….**
2. **E rawa beka ni ko wilika e cake na** *malanivosa oqo***?**
   a. malanivosa oqo
   b. ivolanikalou oqo
   c. na tikina oqo

aloud	e cake	please (by itself)	kerekere
please (in a sentence)	mada	to read (it)	me wili–ka
scripture	ivolanikalou	verse	tikina

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. baptism
   b. faith
   c. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. enduring to the end
   b. planting the seed
   c. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word* **of God**
   a. feast upon the word
   b. endure to the end
   c. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. love our enemies
   b. have charity
   c. submit to God's will

1. **Me vaka na tikina oqo, na cava beka e bibi kina na** *papitaiso***?**
   a. papitaiso
   b. vakabauta
   c. veivutuni
2. **Na cava na nomu nanuma me kena ibalebale na** *vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti***?**
   a. vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti
   b. tea na sorenikau
   c. veivunauci
3. **Eda rawa vakacava ni** *tugana ki yaloda na vosa ni Kalou***?**
   a. tugana ki yaloda na vosa ni Kalou
   b. vosota me yacova na ivakataotioti
   c. vakataucokotaki sara vei Karisito
4. **Na cava na vuna e bibi kina me da** *lomani ira na noda meca***?**
   a. lomani ira na noda meca
   b. dau loloma
   c. soli keda ki na lewa ni Kalou

to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka	to become	me yaco
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka	blessing	veivakalougatataki
to change (it)	me veisau–taka	example	ivakaraitaki
experience	na ka e sotavi	faith	vakabauta
how	vakacava	to mean	me vakaibalebale
scripture	ivolanikalou	testimony	ivakadinadina

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	keba	collecting	ikumukumuni
computer	komupiuta	cooking	vakasaqa
dancing	danisi	hiking	kaba ulunivanua
reading	wilivola	sport	qito
traveling	veilakoyaki		

Arts

actor	dauvakaraitaki ena iyaloyalo	ballet	danisi titeqe
concert	vakatasuasua	movie	iyaloyalo yavala
museum	vale ni iyau makawa	music	ivakatagi
opera	opara	play	vakatasuasua
program	parokaramu	theater	vale ni meke
ticket	tikite	tour	sarasara

Sports

ball	polo	baseball	tavipolo
basketball	basiketepolo	to bike	me vodo basikeli
biking	vodo basikeli	climbing	kaba
football	veicaqe	game	qito
to hit (it)	me tavi–a	to kick (it)	me caqe–ta
to move (it)	me toso–va	to play (it)	me qito–ra
race	veitau cici	to run	me cici
running	cici	skiing	vakasisisi
soccer	soka	softball	tavipolo
to swim	me qalo	swimming	qalo
team	timi	tennis	tenisi
to throw (it)	me viri–taka	volleyball	veitavipolo

Musical Terms

band	mataqiriqiri	choir	matasere
drums	dramu	flute	fulute
guitar	qita	horn	ileu
instrument	iyaya ni ivakatagi	lesson	lesoni
music	ivakatagi	note	ivola lekaleka
orchestra	mataivakatagi	organ	oqani
to play (guitar, drums)	me qiri–a	to play (it) an instrument	taba–ka
to practice	me vakatovotovo	to sing	me laga–ta
trumpet	biukila	violin	vaiolini

Holidays

birthday	siga ni sucu	to celebrate (it)	me marau-taka
Christmas	Siga ni Sucu	Christmas tree	vunikau ni Siga ni Sucu
decorations	iukuuku	Easter	Siga ni Mate
Father's Day	Siga ni Tama	gift (present)	iloloma
Halloween	Alowini	Happy New Year	Marautaka na Vakatawase
holiday	olodei	Independence Day	Siga ni Tu Galala
Memorial Day	Siga ni iVakananumi	Merry Christmas	Marautaka na Siga ni Sucu
Mother's Day	Sigatabu ni Tina	New Years	Vakatawase
party	pati	Santa Claus	Tama ni Kirisimasi
Thanksgiving	Siga ni Vakavinavinaka		

Medical and Health

Illnesses

burn	kama	chicken pox	susunu
cold (sickness)	matetaka	flu	matetaka
ill	tauvimate	measles	misila
parasites	manumanu lalai ni mate	pneumonia	niumonia

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	penisilini	aspirin	esepirini
bandage	vadreti	cough drop	wai ni vu
cream	kirimu	dosage	kena levu me gunuvi
drop	turu	medicine	wainimate
ointment	kirimu wainimate	pill	vuanikau
shot	icula	vaccination	veicula
vitamins	vaitamini		

Illness Symptoms

achy	momosi	to bleed	me dra
chills	liliwa	cold (of persons)	liliwa
cold (of weather)	batabata	to cough	me vuvu
cough	vuvu	to cry	me tagi
depressed	yalolailai	dizzy	bowiri na mata–
energy	igu	to feel	me vakila
fever	katakata	headache	mosi ni ulu–
to hurt	me mosi	mucus	bi na ucu–
nauseated	lomalomaca	pain	mosi
runny nose	bi na ucu–	sick	tauvimate
to sneeze	me suru–ta	sore	mosi
sore throat	mosi ni itilotilo	stuffy nose	ucu– bi
symptom	ivakatakilakila ni tauvimate	temperature	ivakarau ni katakata
tired	oca	to vomit	me lua
weak	malumalumu	wound	mavoa

The Human Body

ankle	qurulasawa	arm	liga–
back	daku–	blood	dra
body	yago–	brain	mona
cheek	balu–	chest	sere–
chin	kumi–	ear	daliga–
elbow	durudururiliga–	eye	mata–
finger	iqaqalo	foot	yava–
forehead	yadre–	gums	lewenibati–
hair	drauniulu	hand	liga–
head	ulu–	heart	uto–
heel	bukubuku ni yava	joint	isema
knee	duru–	leg	yava–

lips	tebenigusu–	lung	yatevuso
mouth	gusu–	neck	domo–
nose	ucu–	shoulder	taba–
skin	kuli–	stomach	kete–
teeth	bati–	throat	itilotilo
thumb	iqaqalo levu	toe	iqaqalo ni yava–
tongue	yame–	tooth	bati–
wrist	ilabi ni ika		

The Human Body Senses

blind	mataboko	deaf	didivara
to feel	me vakila	to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
hear (it)	rogo–ca	noise	rorogo
to see (it)	me rai–ca	sense	loma–na
sight	rai	smell	boi–ca
to smell (it)	me boi–ca	sound	rorogo
to taste	me tovolea	taste (it)	tovole–a
to touch	me tara		

Medical Terms

accident	vakacalaka	adult	uabula
age	yabaki	ambulance	lori ni leqa tubukoso
appointment	veibuku	cavity	qara
to check	me rai lesu	to clean (it)	me sava–ta
to crash	me vakavurumemeataki	dentist	daucavubati
doctor	vuniwai	drug store	sitoa ni wainimate
emergency	leqa tubu koso	to examine, test (it)	me dike–va
female	yalewa	to fill (it)	me vakasinai–ta
height	balavu	hospital	vale ni bula
needle	icula	nurse	nasi
pharmacy	sitoa ni wainimate	prescription	ivola vakamacala ni wainimate
to pull (it)	me dre–ta	surgery	veisele
weight	bibi	x–ray	ilovi

Personal Care

Hygiene

to bathe	me sisili	to brush	me barasi
to comb	me seru	comb	iseru
conditioner	ivakabulabula ni drauniulu	to cut (hair)	me koti–va
to cut (it)	me musu–ka	deodorant	ivakaboivinaka
floss	folosi	gel	jeli
to get dressed	me vakaisulu	hair brush	barasi ni drauniulu
lotion	losoni	to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka
razor	bati ni toro	scissors	ikoti
shampoo	sovu ni drauniulu	to shave	me torotoro
shaving cream	kirimu ni torotoro	to shower	me sisili
soap	sovu	toothbrush	barasi ni bati
toothpaste	wainimate ni barasi ni bati	to trim	me vakotikoti vakalalai
to wash (it)	me sava–ta		

Makeup

beauty	totoka	blush	iboro damudamu ni balu
eye shadow	iboro ni mata	eyeliner	peni ni mata
foundation	yavu	lip liner	peni ni gusu
lipstick	iboro ni gusu	makeup	sasauni
mascara	masikara	to put on makeup	me sasauni

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	nei	baby	gonelailai
brother (female's)	gane–	brother (male's older)	tuaka–
brother (male's younger)	taci–	brother–in–law	vugo–
child	gone	cousin (female's female)	dauve–
cousin (male's male)	tavale–	cousin (opposite sex)	tavale–
daughter	luve– yalewa	extended family	weka– ni matavuvale
family	matavuvale	father	tama–
father–in–law	vugo–	girl	goneyalewa
grandchild	makubu–	granddaughter	makubu– yalewa
grandfather	tuka–	grandmother	bu–
grandparents	tubu–	grandson	makubu– tagane
great–grandchild	makubu– vakarua	great–grandparents	tubu– vakarua
husband	wati– tagane	immediate family	weka– ni matavuvale voleka
mother	tina–	mother–in–law	vugo–
nephew	vugo– tagane	niece	vugo– yalewa
parents	itubutubu	relative	weka–
sibling	veitacini	sister (female's older)	tuaka–
sister (female's younger)	taci–	sister (male's)	gane–
sister–in–law (of female)	dauve–	sister–in–law (of male)	davola–
son	luve– tagane	son–in–law	vugo–
spouse	wati–	step–brother	taci– tagane–vakacabecabe
step–daughter	luve– yalewa–vakacabecabe	step–father	tama– vakacabecabe
step–mother	tina– vakacabecabe	step–sister	taci– yalewa–vakacabecabe
step–son	luve– vakacabecabe	uncle (father's older brother)	tama– levu
uncle (father's younger brother)	tama– lailai	wife	wati– yalewa

Family Terms

adopted	susugi	born	sucu
dead	mate	divorced	veisere
engaged	veimusumusuki	to kiss (it)	me regu–ca
married	vakawati	pregnant	bukete
raised	susugi	separated (marriage)	veibiu
single	dawai	single (not married)	sega ni vakawati
widow	yada		

Home Terms

attic	rumu e cake	basement	rumu e ra
bathroom	vale ni sili	bathroom (toilet)	vale lailai
bedroom	rumu ni moce	dining room	rumu ni kana
empty	lala	fence	bai
garage	qaraji	garden	were
grass	co	hall	olo

kitchen	vale ni kuro	laundry room	vale ni savasava
lawn	rara	living room	rumu ni gade
roof	delanivale	room	rumu
stairs	ikabakaba	yard	rara

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	imocemoce	cabinet	kebineti
carpet	kapeti	ceiling	siligi
chair	idabedabe	computer	komupiuta
cupboard	kovate	curtains	ilatilati
desk	teveli ni volavola	dishes	iyaya ni kana
dishes (cup)	bilo	dishes (plate)	veleti
dishwasher	misini ni sava iyaya ni kana	drawer	drowa
dryer	misini ni vakamamaca isulu	engine	idini
floor	fuloa	freezer	kato ni wai liliwa
furniture	iyaya ni vale	hammer	itukituki
iron	vatu ni yayani	lamp	cina tabucagi
lock	loka	machine	misini
magazine	mekesini	microwave	maikorowevi
mirror	iloilo	nail	ivako
newspaper	niusipepa	oven	ovani
radio	retio	refrigerator	kato ni wai liliwa
rope	wa	scale	ivakarau ni bibi
shelf	vatavata	shower	paipo ni sisili
sink	siqi	stove	sitovu
table	teveli	television	tivi
toilet	vale lailai	tool	iyaya ni cakacaka
tub	tavu	wall	lalaga
washing machine	misini ni savasava	window	katuba leka

Cleaning Supplies

broom	itataviraki	broom (traditional)	sasa
brush	barasi	bucket	vokete
to clean (it)	me sava–ta	to dust	me sama–ka na kuvu
mop	na iqusi	to mop (it)	me quwa–ta
to organize (it)	me vakarau–taka	rag	tiki ni sulu
sponge	sipaji	to sweep (it)	me tavi–raka
to vacuum	me sasamaki	vacuum	sasamaki ena misini
to wash (it)	me sava–ta		

Home Types

apartment (British adaptation)	flat	condominium	veivale taukeni yadudua
first floor	imatai ni itabavale	ground floor	itabavale e ra sara
high–rise	veivale taraicake vakadodonu	house	vale
mobile home	vale veitokiyaki	second floor	ikarua ni itabavale

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	qaqa	enthusiastic	mamakutu
friendly	yalovinaka	fun	lasa
happy	marau	intelligent	vuku
joke	veiwali	kind	yalovinaka
lazy	vucesa	mean	yalodredre
native	itaukei	nice (kind)	yalovinaka
normal	kena ivakarau	outgoing	yalovinaka
patient	yalovosota	pride	sakitaki koya
rich	vutuniyau	sad	rarawa
selfish	kocokoco	serious	bibi
shy	madua	smile	matadredredre
strange	dua tani	tall	balavu
wealth	iyau		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	tokalau	north	vualiku
northeast	tokalau-vualiku	northwest	vualiku–i–ra
south	ceva	southeast	tokalauceva
southwest	ceva–i–ra	west	ra

Continents

Africa	Aferika	Asia	Esia
Australia	Ositerelia	continent	vanua lelevu
Europe	Iurope	North America	Vualiku kei Merika
South America	Ceva kei Merika		

Places in Town

airport	rara ni waqavuka	bakery	vale ni madrai
bank	baqe	barber shop	vale ni veikoti
bus station	kelekele ni basi	church	lotu
city hall	olo ni siti	drug store	sitoa ni wainimate
dry cleaners	vale ni savasava	gas station	vanua ni vakatawa waiwai
grocery store	sitoa ni volitaki kakana	hospital	vale ni bula
hotel	otela	laundromat	vale ni savasava
library	vale ni vola	mall	vanua ni volivolitaki
market	makete	park	rara ni qito
pharmacy	sitoa ni wainimate	police station	vale ni volavola ni ovisa
post office	positovesi	restaurant	vale ni kana
salon	vale ni caka ulu	school	koronivuli
station	ikelekele	store	sitoa
train station	ikelekele ni sitimanivanua		

City Features

alley	na sala ena maliwa ni veivale	avenue (means of access)	icurucuru
avenue (road)	gaunisala	bridge	wavu
building	vale	city	siti
country	matanitu	downtown	e taoni
drive	sala	highway	gaunisala levu
hometown	koro	intersection	basoga ni sala
office	vale ni volavola	railroad tracks	sala ni sitima
road	gaunisala	route	sala
sidewalk	gaunisala	sign	ivakatakilakila
store	sitoa	street	gaunisala
town	taoni	traffic light	cina ni motoka
village	koro		

Banking

account	akaude	bill	bili
to charge	me cavuta na kena isau	check	jeke

credit card	kadi ni dinau	debit card	kadi ni tauri ilavo
deposit	ilavo curu	savings	ilavo maroroi
withdrawal	tauri ilavo mai na baqe		

Laundry

automatic	cakacaka vakaikoya	coin	ilavo kaukamea
dryer	misini ni vakamamaca isulu	to fold (it)	me lobi-ka
laundry	savasava	laundry soap	sovu ni savasava
washer	misini ni savasava		

Post Office

envelope	waqanivola	letter	ivola
mail	meli	to mail	me vakacuru–ma ena meli
mailbox	kato ni meli	package	ioloolo
post card	ivola ena kadi	postal code	naba ni posi
to send (it)	me vakau–ta	stamp	sitaba

Transportation Terms

airplane	waqavuka	to arrive	me yaco mai
boat	waqa	bus	basi
car	motoka	to change trains	me veisau na sitimanivanua
to depart	me biubiu	to drive	me draiva
fuel	benisini	hurry	vakatotolo
map	mape	motorcycle	motopai
non–smoking	sega ni vakatavako	one–way	dua ga na sala
to ride (it)	me vodo–ka	round trip	ilakolako wavoki
ship	waqa	smoking	vakatavako
street car	motoka ni gaunisala	to take a bus	me vodo basi
taxi	teksi	ticket	tikite
train	sitimanivanua	to transfer	me veisau
trip	ilakolako	van	lori
vehicle	motoka	wheel	yava ni qiqi
wreck	voca		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	ivola ni sucu	certificate	sitivikiti
citizen	lewenivanua	citizenship	vakalewenivanua
civil	vakamatanitu	community	itikotiko
court	vale ni veilewai	driver’s license	laiseni ni draiva
flag	kuila	government	matanitu
immigrant	curu vanua	international	vakaveimatanitu
law	lawa	nationality	lewenivanua
notarization	itukutuku vakadonui	passport	pasipote
permit	ivola tara	policeman	ovisa
society	veimaliwai vakaveitokani	title	itutu
to vote	veidigidigi		

Nature

Weather

air	cagi	to blow (it)	me cagi–na
bright	rarama	cloud	o
cold (of persons)	liliwa	cold (of weather)	batabata
cool	batabata	earthquake	uneune
flood	waluvu	fog	kabukabu
hail	uca cevata	heat	katakata
hot	katakata	humidity	draki kolumaca
hurricane	cagilaba	lightning	livaliva
rain	uca	to rain	me tau na uca
snow	uca cevata	to snow	me tau na uca cevata
storm	cava	sunshine	cila ni siga
temperature	ivakarau ni katakata	thunder	kurukuru
to thunder	me kurukuru	thunderstorm (thunderbolt)	yaseyase
tornado	covulaca	warm	katakata toka
weather	draki	wind	cagi

Seasons

autumn	vula i matumatua	fall	vula i matumatua
spring	vula i tubutubu	summer	vula i katakata
winter	vula i batabata		

Land Animals

animal	manumanu	bird	manumanu vuka
cat	pusi	chicken	toa
cow	bulumakau	dog	koli
duck	ga	elephant	elefaniti
goat	me	horse	ose
lion	laione	monkey	maqe
pig	vuaka	rat	kalavo
sheep	sipi	snake	gata
tiger	taika		

Water Animals

crab	qari	fish	ika
shark	qio	shrimp	moci
starfish	basage	turtle	vonu
whale	tovuto		

Insects and Bugs

ant	qasikalolo	bee	pi
butterfly	bebe	cockroach	kokoroti
flea	kutu	fly	lago
insect	manumanu lalai	ladybug	manumanu lalai
lice	lise	mosquito	namu
spider	viritalawalawa		

Geographical Features

beach	baravi	coast	matasawa
deep	titobu	desert	vanua dravuisiga
dirt	qele	field	lomanibai
flat	tautauvata	forest	veikau
hill	delana	island	yanuyanu
lake	drano	land	vanua
mountain	ulunivanua	ocean	wasawasa
pond	drano	river	uciwai
rock	vatu	sand	nuku
sea	waitui	sky	lomalagi
stream	wai drodro	valley	buca
wood	kau		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	jeri	daisy	deisi
flower	senikau	leaf	drau–na
lily	lili	maple	mepali
oak	oki	palm	niu
pansy	penisi	pine	paini
to plant (it)	me te-a	rose	rosi
seed	sorenikau	tulip	tulipi

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	koroi	degree	koroi
elementary school (British adaptation)	primary	exam	veitarogi
grade	itutu	grade level (primary)	kalasi
grade level (secondary)	fomu	high school (British adaptation)	secondary
major	metia	minor	maina
pre–school	vuli taumada	student	gonevuli
teacher	qasenivuli	technical college	vuli tara
university	univesiti		

School Subjects and Majors

art	cakacaka ni liga	business	bisinisi
computer science	veika vakomupiuta	engineering	veika vakaidinia
English	Vakavalagi	foreign language	vosa tani
humanities	vakamatatamata	law	lawa
mathematics	na vika	medicine	wainimate
music	ivakatagi	psychology	saikoloji
science	veika vakavuku		

Work Terms

application	kerekere	to apply (for a job)	me kerecuru
career	cakacaka	company	kabani
education	vuli	employee	tamata cakacaka
employer	itaukei ni cakacaka	to fire (it)	me vakasivo–ya
full–time	gauna taucoko	to hire (it)	me tau–ra
internet	initaneti	internship	cakacaka vakavuli
interview	veivakatarogi	job	cakacaka
to lay off of (it)	me vakacegu–ya	part–time	vagauna ga
position	itutu	to quit (a job)	me cegu vakasaurara
resume	itukutuku digitaki	skill	maqosa
unemployment	sega ni cakacaka	wage	isau

Work Professions

administrator	dauveiliutaki	businessman	daunibisinisi
computer programmer	dauniparokaramu ni komupiuta	doctor	vuniwai
electrician	daunilivaliva	engineer	idinia
farmer	dauteitei	lawyer	loya
mechanic	mekeniki	profession	cakacaka
scientist	dauvakadidike	teacher	qasenivuli

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite (it)	me kati–a	bottle	tavaya
bowl	boulu	breakfast	katalau
to chew	me mama	cup	bilo
dinner	vakayakavi	to drink (it)	me gunu–va
to eat (it)	me kani–a	fork	icula
glass	iloilo	hunger	viakana
knife	isele	lunch	vakasigalevu
plate	veleti	spoon	itaki
supper	vakayakavi	to swallow (it)	me tilo–ma
sweet	kamikamica	thirst	viagunu

Beverages

beer	bia	beverage	gunu
coffee	kofi	juice	wainimoli
milk	sucu	tea	ti
water	wai	wine	waini

Meats

bacon	bekoni	chicken	toa
fish	ika	ground beef	bulumakau qaqi
ham	vuaka	hot dog	bani vakasoseti
meat	lewe ni manumanu	pork	vuaka
sausage	soseti	steak	siteki
turkey	taki		

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	yapolo	banana	jaina
broccoli	borokoli	carrot	kareti
corn	sila	fruit	vuanikau
grapes	vua ni vaini	lettuce	letisi
onion	varasa	orange (fruit)	moli
peach	piji	pear	pea
peas	bini	pineapple	painapiu
potato	pateta	tomato	tomata
vegetable	kakana draudrau		

Dairy

butter	bata	cheese	jisi
cream	kirimu	milk	sucu
yogurt	yoqati		

Grains

barley	bali	bread	madrai
corn	sila	grain	sorenico laukana
oats	poreti	rice	raisi
wheat	witi		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	keke	candy bar	loli
chocolate	jokeliti	cookie	bisikete
ice cream	aisi kirimu	nut	pinati
pie	pai	popcorn	sila tavu
potato chips	pateta tavuteke	pudding	purini

Entrees

cereal	witi mamaca	eggs	yaloka
french fries	pateta tavuteke	fried chicken	toa tavuteke
mashed potatoes	pateta natu	pancake	panikeke
pasta	pasita	pizza	pisa
salad	seleti	sandwich	seniwiji
soup	supu	toast	madrai tavu
waffle	bisikete kamikamica		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

cinnamon	sinamoni	egg	yaloka
flour	falawa	garlic	qaliki
honey	oni	ingredient	gacagaca
jam	jamu	ketchup	tomata
mayonnaise	meionisi	mustard	mosita
oil	waiwai	peanut butter	pinati bata
pepper	pepa	salt	masima
seasoning	isaluwaki	sugar	suka

Cooking Terms

(its) edge	mua–na	to boil (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
bowl	boulu	box	kateni
can	kava	can opener	idola
to cook (it)	me vakasaqa–ra	crack	vakaca
to cut (it)	me musu–ka	fat	uro
measuring cup	bilo ni vakarau	measuring spoon	itaki ni vakarau
to mix (it)	me waki–a	pan	itavuteke
pot	kuro	to pour (it)	me sova–raka
steam	raragi	to stir (it)	me uli–a
strainer	ivakadewa	wire whisk	na i uli

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	levu	extra large	levu sara
large	levu	long	balavu
loose	galala	medium	veimama
size	kena levu	small	lailai
tight	oso		

Clothing Terms

belt	beleti	blouse	sote
boots	ivava levu	bra	ivakamoko
to change clothes	me veisau-taka na isulu	coat	kote
collar	kola	cotton	isulu dina
dress (female's)	isulu	dress shoes	ivava vinaka
to fit	me veirauti	garments	qameni
to get dressed	me vakaisulu	jeans	tarausese li
laces	wa	leather	leca
nylons	nailoni	pajamas	tarausese ni moce
pants	tarausese	pocket	taga
to put on	me vakaisulutaka	sandals	vava
shirt	sote	shoe	vava
shorts	tarausese lekaleka	silk	silika
skirt	liku	slacks	tarausese balavu
sleeve	liga ni sote	slip	tatara
slippers	ivava sabisabi	socks	sitokini
suit	sutu	suit coat	kote ni sutu
sweat pants	tarausese	sweater	siqeleti
to take (it) off	me luva–ta	tennis shoes (British adaptation)	canvas
tie	neketai	to try on	me tovole-a
t–shirt	siqeleti tabaleka	to wear (it)	me dara-maka
wool	vutinisipi		

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	idrekedreke	bag	kato
belt	beleti	bracelet	qato
briefcase	kato	earrings	sau
glasses	matailoilo	gloves	qaniliga
hat	isala	necklace	taube
purse	baosi	ring	mama
scarf	sikavu	sunglasses	matailoilo
tie	neketai	umbrella	iviu
wallet	baosi	watch	kaloko

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	Sega ni vakabauta na Kalou	Baptist	Lotu Papitaiso
Catholic	Katolika	Christian	Vakarisito
Hindu	Idu	Islamic	Musulimi
Jehovah's Witness	Lotu Vakadinadina	Jewish	Lotu Jiu
Lutheran	Lotu Luca	Methodist	Waisele
Mormon	Momani	Muslim	Musulimi
Pentecostal	Lotu Penitiko	Seventh Day Adventist	Lotu Kavitu

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	papitaiso	burial	veibulu
cemetery	ibulubulu	communion	komunioni
conference	koniferedi	confession	vakatutusa
confirmation	veivakadeitaki	family home evening	lotu vakamatavuvale
fireside	yasa ni buka	funeral	veibulu
marriage	ivakamau	meeting	bose
ordination	veitabaki	priesthood	matabete
Relief Society	iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei	sacrament	sakaramede
sealing	veivauci	Second Coming	iKarua ni Lesu Mai
setting apart	vakatikori	social	sotasota vakaveitokani
Sunday School	Wilivola ni Siga Tabu	wedding	ivakamau

Religious Leaders

bishop	bisopi	deacon	dikoni
minister	italatala	pastor	italatala
pope	popi	priest	bete
rabbi	rapai	reformer	veisautaka

Religious People

Aaron	Eroni	Abraham	Eparaama
Adam	Atama	Alma	Alama
Elijah	Ilaijia	Enoch	Inoke
Enos	Inosi	Ether	Ica
Eve	Ivi	Helaman	Ilamani
Jacob	Jekope	James	Jemesa
Jarom	Jerome	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
Job	Jope	John	Joni
John the Baptist	Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki	Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici
Judas Iscariot	Jutasa Isikarioti	Lamanites	Leimani
Luke	Luke	Malachi	Malakai
Mark	Marika	Martin Luther	Matini Luca
Mary	Meri	Matthew	Maciu
Melchizedek	Melikiseteki	Messiah	Mesaia
Mohammed	Mometa	Mormon	Momani
Moroni	Moronai	Moses	Mosese

Mosiah	Mosaia	Nephi	Nifai
Nephites	Nifai	Noah	Noa
Omni	Omanai	Paul	Paula
Peter	Pita	Pontius Pilate	Ponitio Pailato

Church Titles and Callings

active member	lewenilotu gugumatua	assistant	ivukevuke
bishop	bisopi	branch president	peresitedi ni tabana
Brother	Baraca	companion	itokani
contact	veitaratara	counselor	daunivakasala
district leader	iliuliu ni tikina	high councilor	lewe ni matabose e cake
home teacher	dauveituberi ni matavuvale	investigator	dauvakatataro
leader	iliuliu	less active member	lewenilotu luluqa
member	lewenilotu	mission president	peresitedi ni kaulotu
missionary	daukaulotu	new convert	curuvou
new member	lewenilotu vou	patriarch	peteriaki
pioneer	painia	president	peresitedi
secretary	vunivola	seer	daurairai
Sister	Sisita	speaker	o koya e vosa
stake president	peresitedi ni iteki	teacher	qasenivuli
visiting teacher	dauveisiko	ward mission leader	iliuliu ni kaulotu ni tabanalevu
ward missionary	daukaulotu ni tabanalevu	zone leader	iliuliu ni iwasewase lailai

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Peceliema	chapel	vale ni lotu
Garden of Eden	Were o Iteni	Gethsemane	Kecisemani
Israel	Isireli	Jerusalem	Jerusalemi
Sacred Grove	Veikau Tabu	stake center	vale ni lotu liu ni iteki
temple	valetabu	visitor's center	vale ni vulagi

Baptismal Interview

abortion	vakalutu	activity	itaviqaravi
to be baptized	me papitaisotaki	to be ready	me vakarau
to be willing	me lomasoli	to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
chastity	tiko savasava	church	lotu
commandment	ivakaro	to commit (it)	me yala–taka
to covenant	me veiyalayalati	covenant	veiyalayalati
crime	cala vakalawa	faithful	yalodina
Father	Tamada	gospel	kosipeli
gospel standards	ivakatagedegede vakosipeli	homosexual (female)	veidauci vakayalewa
homosexual (male)	veidauci vakatagane	Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya	legal	vakalawa
to live (it)	me bula–taka	marriage	ivakamau
membership	lewenilotu tiko	to obey	me talairawarawa
parole	sereki vakawawa	to partake (it)	me vakayaga–taka
to participate	me vakaitavi	past	oti
probation (state of waiting)	tu vakawawa	prophet	parofita

Redeemer	Dauveivueti	relationship	veiwekani
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka	Sabbath	Vakacecegu
sacrament	sakaramede	Savior	iVakabula
serious	bibi	service	veiqaravi
sexual	veidauci vakayago	sin	ivalavala ca
Son	Luve–	to strive for (it)	me sega–ta
to take (it) upon oneself	me cola–ta	tithing	ikatini
transgressions	cakacala	to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata	Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	tale	almost	voleka ni
already	oti	always	dau
always (at all times)	e na veigauna	finally	sa qai
finally (once and for all)	vakadua	never	sega vakadua
never (not ever)	sega ni bau	often (a lot)	vakalevu
often (frequently)	wasoma	probably	e rairai
rarely	kunekune dredre	sometimes	ena so na gauna
suddenly	vakasauri	today	nikua
tomorrow	ni mataka	usually	dau
yesterday	nanoa		

Comparatives

better	e vinaka cake	bigger	e levu cake
greater	vakaitamera cake	higher (above)	e cake sara
larger	e levu cake	lower	e ra sara
shorter	lekaleka cake	smaller	lailai cake
stronger	kaukauwa cake	weaker	malumalumu cake
worse	ca cake		

Directions

about (approximately)	rauta	across (other side)	i tai
across, to cross (it)	takoso–va	behind	e muri
between (it)	ena maliwa	facing	ena mata–
in	ena	in front of (it)	ena mata ni
later (in the future)	e muri	later (slowly)	vakamalua
left	imawi	near (it)	voleka–ta
next to	tarava na	now	oqo
on	ena	on (on something)	e dela ni
over (above)	e cake	right (direction)	imatau
straight ahead	vakadodonu ki liu	to	ki
toward	ki	under	e ruku
until	me yacova		

Common Verbs

to be able to	ena rawa ni	to be with	me vaka–
could	e rawa	to cover (it)	me ubi–a
to do (it)	me caka–va	to get (it)	me rawa–ta
to go (to it)	me lako–va	to have	me tiko
to have (it)	me tauke–na	to have to	me na
to help (it)	me vuke–a	to make (it)	me buli–a
to need (to desire)	me gadreva	to say	me kaya
to shake (it)	me kure–a	should	e dodonu
to shout	me kaila	to tell (it)	me tuku-na

to trade	me veivoli	to want (it)	me vinaka–ta
to wish (for it)	me nui–taka	to wish (it)	me vinaka–ta
would	ena		

Other Common Terms

crowd	ivavakoso	easy	rawarawa
exact	dodonu sara	flat	tautauvata
future	gauna e muri	grammar	qarama
hard (not easy)	dredre	hard (not soft)	kaukauwa
if	kevaka	intense	vakaukauwa
luck	kalougata	no	sega
not	sega ni	of	ni
or	se	own (it)	tauke–na
piece	tikina	pressure	bi
rather	me vaka beka	ready	vakarau
same	tautauvata	so	vaka
soon	totolo	sorry	vosota
space	maliwa	than	vei
than (from)	mai	there are	e tiko
there is	e dua	thing	ka
this	oqo	though	e dina ga
too (also)	tale ga	too (excessive)	rui
unless	vakavo ga	well	vakavinaka
whole	taucoko	yes	io

Prepositions

above	e cake	according to	me vaka na
after	ni oti	against (it)	ravi–ta
along (it)	kabi-ta	among (it)	ena maliwa
around (it)	voli–ta	as soon as	ena gauna ga
before	ni bera	below (it)	e ruku ni
between (it)	ena maliwa	by (someone)	voleka i
down	sobu	during (it)	ena gauna ni
except	vakavo	for	ni
for, in behalf of (it)	ena vuku ni	forward	ki liu
from	mai	front	mata–
here	eke	inside	e loma
instead of (it)	ena vuku ni	into	ki na
off	tani	on	ena
on (on something)	e dela ni	opposite	veibasai
out	tuba	outside	e tuba
since	mai na gauna	thanks to	vakavinavinaka vua
there	e kea	there (over there)	e kea
there (where you are)	e keri	up	cake
which	cava	with	kei
without	sega		

Conjunctions

although	ia	and (with nouns)	kei
and (with other parts of speech)	ka	because	baleta
but	ia	Look,	Raica,

Subject Pronouns

he	koya	I	au
it	koya	pronoun	na vosa e sosomitaka na yaca ni tamata
she	koya	they (a group)	iratou
they (large number)	ira	they (two)	rau
we (1st exclusive, a group)	keitou	we (1st exclusive, large number)	keimami
we (1st exclusive, two)	keirau	we (1st inclusive, a group)	kedatou
we (1st inclusive, large number)	keda	we (1st inclusive, two)	kedaru
you (a group)	kemudou	you (formal, single)	kemuni
you (large number)	kemuni	you (single)	iko
you (two)	kemudrau		

Quantifiers

a	e dua	all (entire)	taucoko
all (every)	kece	both	ruarua
couple (two)	e rua	dozen	daseni
dozen (twelve)	tinikarua	each	yadua
every	kece	few	e vica ga
half	veimama	many	levu
most	sara	most (of something)	kena levu
much	levu	none	sega ni dua
only	ga	only (emphasis)	wale ga
pair	e rua	several	e vica
some	e so		

Question Words

how	vakacava	how long	vakacava na kena balavu
how much	vakacava na kena levu	what	na cava
when	ena gauna cava	where	e vei
who	o cei	why (also in a question)	na cava…kina
why (in a question)	na cava na vuna	why (single word)	baleta

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	rogolevu	narrow	qiqo
really (truly)	dina	really (very)	sara
rough	yagoyagoca	round	moqimoqili
sharp	gata	slow	berabera
smooth	yagoyagovinaka	soft	malumalumu
terrible	rerevaki	very	sara
wet	suasua		

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

number	naba	zero	saiva
one	dua	two	rua
three	tolu	four	va
five	lima	six	ono
seven	vitu	eight	walu
nine	ciwa	ten	tini
eleven	tinikadua	twelve	tinikarua
thirteen	tinikatolu	fourteen	tinikava
fifteen	tinikalima	sixteen	tinikaono
seventeen	tinikavitu	eighteen	tinikawalu
nineteen	tinikaciwa	twenty	ruasagavulu

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty	ruasagavulu	thirty	tolusagavulu
forty	vasagavulu	fifty	limasagavulu
sixty	onosagavulu	seventy	vitusagavulu
eighty	walusagavulu	ninety	ciwasagavulu
hundred	drau	thousand	udolu
million	milioni	billion	bilioni
trillion	tirilioni		

Numbers, Ordinal

first	imatai	second	ikarua
third	ikatolu	fourth	ikava
fifth	ikalima	sixth	ikaono
seventh	ikavitu	eighth	ikawalu
ninth	ikaciwa	tenth	ikatini
eleventh	ikatinikadua		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Sunday	Siga Tabu	Monday	Moniti
Tuesday	Tusiti	Wednesday	Vukelulu
Thursday	Lotulevu	Friday	Vakaraubuka
Saturday	Vakarauwai		

Months of the Year

January	Janueri	February	Feperueri
March	Maji	April	Epereli
May	Me	June	June
July	Julai	August	Okosita
September	Sepiteba	October	Okotova
November	Noveba	December	Tiseba

Colors

Colors

(its) color	roka-na	black	loaloa
white	vulavula	blue	karakarawa
green	drokadroka	yellow	dromodromo
orange (color)	seninawanawa	brown	masikuvui
purple	lokaloka	red	damudamu
gray	roka dravudravua		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	iwasewase	companionship	vakaveitokani
conference	koniferedi	culture	ivakarau vakavanua
culture (custom)	itovo	district	tikina
lesson	lesoni	message	itukutuku
mission	kaulotu	mission field	kaulotu
representative	mata	rule	lawa
volunteer	volodia	zone	iwasewase

Missionary Objects

battery	batiri	camera	itaba
cassette tape	tepi kasete	film	filimu
journal	ivola ni veisiga		

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	me lako–va na valetabu	choir practice	vuli sere
church	lotu	companionship study	vuli vakaveitokani
devotional	lotu	district meeting	bose ni tikina
to do laundry	me savasava	to exercise (body)	me vakaukauwa yago
fireside	yasa ni buka	to laugh	me dredre
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca	lesson	lesoni
to open (it)	me dola–va	personal study	vuli yadua
personal time	nomu gauna vakataki iko	preparation day	siga ni vakavakarau
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka	to repeat (it)	me vakarua–taka
role play	vakaraitaka ena drama	service	veiqaravi
to shut (it)	me sogo–ta	to sing	me laga–ta
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca	teaching	veivakavulici
testimony meeting	soqoni ni ivakadinadina	to write	me vola

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	lali	book	ivola
chair	idabedabe	chalk	jioke
chalkboard	papa ni volavola	clock	kaloko
desk	teveli ni volavola	dictionary	ivola ni vosa
door	katuba	eraser	bokoboko
notebook	ivola lailai	paper	pepa
pen	peni	pencil	penikau
picture	iyaloyalo	scriptures	ivolanikalou
seat	idabedabe	table	teveli
window	katuba leka		

MTC People

assistant to the president	ivukevuke vua na peresitedi	branch president	peresitedi ni tabana
companion	itokani	district leader	iliuliu ni tikina
district president	peresitedi ni tikina	mission president	peresitedi ni kaulotu
missionary	daukaulotu	MTC president	peresitedi ni MTC
teacher	qasenivuli		

Places in the MTC

bathroom	vale ni sili	bathroom (toilet)	vale lailai
building	vale	cafeteria	vale ni kana
classroom	kalasi	dormitory	bure
gym	vale ni vakaukauwa yago		

TALL Lab

button	ibulukau	chair	idabedabe
to choose (it)	me digi–taka	to click the computer mouse	taba-ka na itosotoso ni komu-piuta
computer	komupiuta	desk	teveli ni volavola
to finish (it)	me vakaoti–a	headset	na irogorogo
keyboard	papa ni ki	to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
lesson	lesoni	to listen	me vakarorogo
microphone	gusunivosavosa	mouse	tosotoso ni kompiuta
phrase	malanivosa	to read (it)	me wili–ka
to review (it)	me rai–ca lesu	to sit	me dabe
to speak	me vosa	to test	me veitarogi
to type	me taipa	work	cakacaka

(its) color	roka-na
(its) edge	mua–na
(its) side	yasa–na
a	e dua
Aaron	Eroni
Aaronic Priesthood	Matabete i Eroni
ability	vuku
abortion	vakalutu
about	me baleta
about (approximately)	rauta
above	e cake
Abraham	Eparaama
abstinence	levei
abundantly	vakalevu
abuse (to overuse)	me vakayagataka vakasivia
to accept (it)	me ciqo–ma
accident	vakacalaka
to accomplish (it)	me vakayaco–ra
accordance	me vaka
according to	me vaka na
account	akaude
account (story)	itukutuku
accountability	vakatulewa
to achieve (it)	me rawa–ta
achy	momosi
to acknowledge (it)	me tusa-naka
across (other side)	i tai
across, to cross (it)	takoso–va
act	ivalavala
to act (on it)	me caka–va
action	ivalavala
active	gugumatua
active member	lewenilotu gugumatua
activity	itaviqaravi
actor	dauvakaraitaki ena iyaloyalo
Adam	Atama
to adapt (to it)	me veisau–taka
to address	me vosa
address	itikotiko
to adjust (it)	me veisau–taka
to administer (it)	me qara–va
administrator	dauveiliutaki
adopted	susugi
adult	uabula
adultery	veibutakoci
adversary	meca
afraid	rere
Africa	Aferika
after	ni oti
afternoon	yakavi
again	tale
against (it)	ravi–ta
age	yabaki
agency	galala ni digidigi
agreement	veidinadinati
air	cagi
airplane	waqavuka
airport	rara ni waqavuka
aisle	na maliwa ni iyatu vata
alcohol	wai ni mateni
all (entire)	taucoko
all (every)	kece
alley	na sala ena maliwa ni veivale
to allow (it)	me lai–va
Alma	Alama
almost	voleka ni
alone	duadua
along (it)	kabi-ta
aloud	e cake
already	oti
although	ia
always	dau
always (at all times)	e na veigauna
ambulance	lori ni leqa tubukoso
amen	emeni
America	Merika
among (it)	ena maliwa
amount	kena levu
ancestor	kawa
anchor	ikelekele
ancient	makawa
and (with nouns)	kei
and (with other parts of speech)	ka
angel	agilosi
anger	cudru
animal	manumanu
ankle	qurulasawa
to annoint (it)	me lumu–ta
to announce	me kacivaka
announcements	veika me kacivaki
anointing	veilumuti
another	e dua tale
answer	isau
to answer (it)	me sau–ma
ant	qasikalolo
antibiotic	penisilini
any	dua ga
any kind	mataqali cava ga
any setting	dua ga na vanua
any time	dua ga na gauna
apartment (British adaptation)	flat
to apologize	me kere veivosoti
apostasy	vukitani
apostle	iapositolo
to appear	me rairai
appearance	rairai
apple	yapolo
application	kerekere
to apply (for a job)	me kerecuru
to apply (it)	me vakayaga–taka
appointment	veibuku
to appreciate (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
appropriate	veiganiti
April	Epereli

area	iwasewase
arm	liga–
around (it)	voli–ta
to arrive	me yaco mai
art	cakacaka ni liga
as soon as	ena gauna ga
Asia	Esia
to ask (a favor)	me kere–a
to ask about (it)	me taro–ga
aspirin	esepirini
assignment	itavi
to assist (it)	me vuke-a
assistant	ivukevuke
assistant to the president	ivukevuke vua na peresitedi
assurance	vakadei
astray	lako sese
at	ena
at (close)	i
at (distant)	mai
Atheist	Sega ni vakabauta na Kalou
to atone for (it)	me soro–vaka
Atonement	Veisorovaki
to attack	veivala
to attend	me tiko
to attend the temple	me lako–va na valetabu
to attend tithing settlement	me tiko ena veivakatarogi ni ikatini
attic	rumu e cake
August	Okosita
aunt	nei
Australia	Ositerelia
authority	dodonu
authorized	vakadonui
automatic	cakacaka vakaikoya
autumn	vula i matumatua
auxiliary	mataisoqosoqo
available	tiko rawa
avenue (means of access)	icurucuru
avenue (road)	gaunisala
to avoid (it)	me leve–a
aware	kila tiko
awful	rerevaki
awful (very bad)	ca sara
baby	gonelailai
bachelor's degree	koroi
back	daku–
backpack	idrekedreke
bacon	bekoni
bad	ca
bag	kato
bakery	vale ni madrai
ball	polo
ballet	danisi titeqe
banana	jaina
band	mataqiriqiri
bandage	vadreti
bank	baqe

to baptise (it)	me papitaiso–taka
baptism	papitaiso
baptismal candidates	o koya me papitaiso
baptismal covenants	veiyalayalati ni papitaiso
baptismal service	lotu ni papitaiso
Baptist	Lotu Papitaiso
baptized	papitaisotaki
barber shop	vale ni veikoti
barley	bali
baseball	tavipolo
basement	rumu e ra
basketball	basiketepolo
to bathe	me sisili
bathroom	vale ni sili
bathroom (toilet)	vale lailai
battery	batiri
to be able	me rawa
to be able to	ena rawa ni
to be baptized	me papitaisotaki
to be counseled	me vakasalataki
to be located	me tiko
to be ready	me vakarau
to be used	me vakayagataki
to be willing	me lomasoli
to be with	me vaka–
beach	baravi
to bear (it)	me tuku–na
to bear testimony	me vakadinadinataka
beauty	totoka
because	baleta
to become	me yaco
bed	imocemoce
bedroom	rumu ni moce
bee	pi
beer	bia
before	ni bera
to befriend	me veitokani
to begin (it)	me tekivu–taka
behavior	ivakarau
behind	e muri
belief	vakabauta
to believe (it)	me vakabau–ta
bell	lali
to belong	me nei
to belong (to him/her)	me nona
beloved	daulomani
below (it)	e ruku ni
belt	beleti
to bend (the body)	me tekicuva
benefit	yaga
best	vinaka duadua
Bethlehem	Peceliema
better	e vinaka cake
between (it)	ena maliwa
beverage	gunu
Bible	iVola Tabu
big	levu

bigger	e levu cake
bike	basikeli
to bike	me vodo basikeli
biking	vodo basikeli
bill	bili
billion	bilioni
binding	bubului
bird	manumanu vuka
birth	sucu
birth certificate	ivola ni sucu
birthday	siga ni sucu
bishop	bisopi
bishopric	matabisopi
to bite (it)	me kati–a
black	loaloa
to bleed	me dra
to bless (it)	me vakalougata–taka
blessed	kalougata
blessing	veivakalougatataki
blind	mataboko
block	buloko
blood	dra
blouse	sote
to blow (it)	me cagi–na
blue	karakarawa
blush	iboro damudamu ni balu
boat	waqa
body	yago–
to boil (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
bone	sui–
book	ivola
Book of Mormon	iVola i Momani
boots	ivava levu
born	sucu
born again	sucu tale
both	ruarua
bottle	tavaya
bottom	boto–na
bowl	boulu
box	kateni
boy	gonetagane
bra	ivakamoko
bracelet	qato
brain	mona
branch president	peresitedi ni tabana
brass	parasa
bread	madrai
to break (it)	me voro–ka
breakfast	katalau
bridge	wavu
briefcase	kato
bright	rarama
to bring (it)	me kau–ta mai
to bring (it) forth	me kau–ta mai
broccoli	borokoli
broom	itataviraki
broom (traditional)	sasa

Brother	Baraca
brother (female's)	gane–
brother (male's older)	tuaka–
brother (male's younger)	taci–
brother–in–law	vugo–
brown	masikuvui
to brush	me barasi
brush	barasi
bucket	vokete
to build	me tara
building	vale
burden	icolacola
to burden	me vakaicolacola
burial	veibulu
burn	kama
bus	basi
bus station	kelekele ni basi
business	bisinisi
businessman	daunibisinisi
busy	osooso
but	ia
butter	bata
butterfly	bebe
button	ibulukau
to buy (it)	me voli–a
by (someone)	voleka i
cabinet	kebineti
cafeteria	vale ni kana
cake	keke
to call (it)	me kaci–va
called	kacivi
calling	ilesilesi
calm	maravu
camera	itaba
camping	keba
can	kava
can opener	idola
to cancel (it)	me vakadaro–ya
candy bar	loli
car	motoka
card	kadi
care	veimaroroi
to care (for it)	me maroro–ya
career	cakacaka
careful	dau veimaroroi
careless	dau lewa ca
carpet	kapeti
carrot	kareti
to carry (it)	me kau–ta
cash	ilavo qaqa
cassette tape	tepi kasete
cast out	vakatalai tani
cat	pusi
Catholic	Katolika
to cause (it)	me vakavu–na
cavity	qara
ceiling	siligi

to celebrate (it)	me marau-taka
celestial	silesitieli
cemetery	ibulubulu
center	loma donu
center (focal point)	usutu
center (heart)	uto–
central	iusutu
century	senijiuri
cereal	witi mamaca
ceremony	soqo bibi
certificate	sitivikiti
chair	idabedabe
chalk	jioke
chalkboard	papa ni volavola
challenge	ka dredre
to challenge (it)	me bole–a
change	veisau
to change (it)	me veisau–taka
to change clothes	me veisau-taka na isulu
to change trains	me veisau na sitimanivanua
changing	veisau tiko
chapel	vale ni lotu
chapter	wase
character	itovo
to charge	me cavuta na kena isau
charity	loloma cecere
chart (form)	ivola
chastity	tiko savasava
cheap	sau rawarawa
to check	me rai lesu
check	jeke
cheek	balu–
cheese	jisi
cherry	jeri
chest	sere–
to chew	me mama
chicken	toa
chicken pox	susunu
child	gone
children	gone
children (offspring)	luve–
chills	liliwa
chin	kumi–
chocolate	jokeliti
choice	digidigi
choir	matasere
choir practice	vuli sere
to choose (it)	me digi–taka
chorister	iliuliu ni sere
chosen	digitaki
Christ	Karisito
Christian	Vakarisito
Christmas	Siga ni Sucu
Christmas tree	vunikau ni Siga ni Sucu
Christ–like	va–Karisito
church	lotu
church aisle	na maliwa ni iyatu dabedabe e valenilotu
Church headquarters	itikotiko liu ni Lotu
church leaders	iliuliu ni lotu
church members	lewenilotu
church services	veisoqoni vakalotu
cinnamon	sinamoni
circle of friends	ilawalawa ni veitokani
citizen	lewenivanua
citizenship	vakalewenivanua
city	siti
city hall	olo ni siti
civil	vakamatanitu
to claim (it)	me tau–ra
class	kalasi
classroom	kalasi
clean	savasava
to clean (it)	me sava–ta
to cleanse (it)	me vakasavasava–taka
clear	macala
clerk	vunivola
to click the computer mouse	taba-ka na itosotoso ni komu-piuta
climbing	kaba
clock	kaloko
close	voleka
to close (it)	me sogo–ta
closer	voleka cake
clothes	isulu
cloud	o
coast	matasawa
coat	kote
cockroach	kokoroti
coffee	kofi
coin	ilavo kaukamea
cold (of persons)	liliwa
cold (of weather)	batabata
cold (sickness)	matetaka
collar	kola
collecting	ikumukumuni
comb	iseru
to comb	me seru
to come	me lako mai
to come back	me lesu tale mai
to come by	me lako mai
comfort	tiko vinaka
to comfort (it)	me vakacegu–ya
to command (it)	me vakaro–ta
commandment	ivakaro
comment	tukutuku
commercial activities	itavi qaravi ni volivolitaki
commissioned	lesi
to commit (commitment)	yalayala
to commit (it)	me yala–taka
to commit sin	me vakayaco–ra na ivalavala ca
commitment	yalayala

commonly	vakawasoma
to communicate	me veitaratara
communion	komunioni
community	itikotiko
companion	itokani
companionship	vakaveitokani
companionship study	vuli vakaveitokani
company	kabani
to compare (it)	me vakatautauvata–na
compatible	salavata
complete	taucoko
to complete (it)	me vakacava–ra
to complete (it) a form	vakalewe–na vakaoti
complex	vereverea
computer	komupiuta
computer games	qito vakomupiuta
computer programmer	dauniparokaramu ni komupiuta
computer science	veika vakomupiuta
concern	lomaleqa
concert	vakatasuasua
condition	itutu
conditioner	ivakabulabula ni drauniulu
condominium	veivale taukeni yadudua
to conduct (it)	me liu–taka
to confer (it)	me soli–a
conference	koniferedi
to confess	me vakatutusa
confession	vakatutusa
confidence	nuidei
confidential	tabogo
to confirm (it)	me vakadei–taka
confirmation	veivakadeitaki
confirmed	vakadeitaki
confirmed a member of the Church	vakadeitaki me lewe ni Lotu
to conflict with (argue)	me veiba kei
to conflict with (time)	me veisaqasaqa kei
confused	veilecayaki
confusion	veilecayaki
congratulations	vinaka vakalevu
congregation	ivavakoso
to conquer (it)	me vora–ta
consecrated	vakatabui
consecutive	veitaravi
consequence	ka e yaco kina
consistently	tiko ga
constant	tiko ga
contact	veitaratara
to contact	me veitaratara
to contain	me tu kina
content	yalo vakacegu
continent	vanua lelevu
continuation, to continue (it)	toma–na
to continue (it)	me toma–na
to contribute (it)	me soli–a
contribution	isolisoli
contrite	yalobibivoro

to control	me lewa
conversion	saumaki
convert	curuvou
to cook (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
cookie	bisikete
cooking	vakasaqa
cool	batabata
corn	sila
cornerstone	vatu ivakadei
correct	dodonu
to correct (it)	me vakadodonu–taka
corrupted	vakaveitaliataki
corrupted (changed)	veisautaki
to cost	me vakaisau
cost	isau
cotton	isulu dina
to cough	me vuvu
cough	vuvu
cough drop	wai ni vu
could	e rawa
council	matabose
counsel	veivakasalataki
counselor	daunivakasala
country	matanitu
countryside	veikorokoro
couple (two)	e rua
courage	qaqa
court	vale ni veilewai
cousin (female's female)	dauve–
cousin (male's male)	tavale–
cousin (opposite sex)	tavale–
covenant	veiyalayalati
to covenant	me veiyalayalati
covenants	veiyalayalati
to cover (it)	me ubi–a
to covet (it)	me koco–va
cow	bulumakau
co–worker	cakacaka vata
crab	qari
crack	vakaca
to crash	me vakavurumemeataki
cream	kirimu
to create (it)	me buli–a
credit card	kadi ni dinau
crime	cala vakalawa
cross	kauveilatai
crowd	ivavakoso
to crucify	me vako–ta ki na kauveilatai
to cry	me tagi
culture	ivakarau vakavanua
culture (custom)	itovo
cup	bilo
cupboard	kovate
curtains	ilatilati
to cut (hair)	me koti–va
to cut (it)	me musu–ka
daily	veisiga

daisy	deisi
dancing	danisi
danger	leqa
darkness	butobuto
date	tikinisiga
daughter	luve– yalewa
day	siga
deacon	dikoni
dead	mate
deaf	didivara
dealings	veidinadinati
death	mate
debit card	kadi ni tauri ilavo
deceased	mate
December	Tiseba
to decide	me lewa
decision	lewa
to declare (it)	me tuku–na
decorations	iukuuku
deed	ivalavala
deep	titobu
degree	koroi
to delight (in it)	me marau–taka
demands of justice	gagadre ni lewa dodonu
dentist	daucavubati
to deny (it)	me caki–taka
deodorant	ivakaboivinaka
to depart	me biubiu
department	tabana
to depend	me vakararavi
deposit	ilavo curu
depressed	yalolailai
to describe (it)	me vakamacala–taka
desert	vanua dravuisiga
desire	gagadre
to desire (it)	me gadre–va
desk	teveli ni volavola
to destroy	me vakarusa
to determine	me lewa
to develop (it)	me vakatorocake–taka
devil	tevoro
devotional	lotu
dictionary	ivola ni vosa
to die	me mate
different	duidui
difficult	dredre
diligently	vagumatua
dining room	rumu ni kana
dinner	vakayakavi
to direct (it)	me dusi–maka
direction	veidusimaki
directions	idusidusi
dirt	qele
disappointed	rarawa
disbelief	sega ni vakabauta
disciple	tisaipeli
to discuss (it)	me veivosaki–taka

disease	mate
dishes	iyaya ni kana
dishes (cup)	bilo
dishes (plate)	veleti
dishwasher	misini ni sava iyaya ni kana
disobedience	talaidredre
to disobey	me talaidredre
dispensation	itabagauna
distance	kena yawa
to distinguish (to know)	me kila
to distort (it)	me veisau–taka
distorted	veisautaki
district	tikina
district leader	iliuliu ni tikina
district meeting	bose ni tikina
district president	peresitedi ni tikina
divine	va–Kalou
divorced	veisere
dizzy	bowiri na mata–
to do (it)	me caka–va
to do laundry	me savasava
doctor	vuniwai
doctrine	ivakavuvuli
Doctrine and Covenants	Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati
dog	koli
dollar	dola
to donate (it)	me soli–a
donation	isolisoli
donation slip	tikidua ni soli ka
door	katuba
dormitory	bure
dosage	kena levu me gunuvi
doubt	vakatitiqa
down	sobu
downstairs	e ra
downtown	e taoni
dozen	daseni
dozen (twelve)	tinikarua
to draw attention	me dre–ta na rai
drawer	drowa
dream	tadra
dress (clothing)	isulu
dress (female's)	isulu
dress shoes	ivava vinaka
drink	gunu
to drink (it)	me gunu–va
to drive	me draiva
drive	sala
driver's license	laiseni ni draiva
drop	turu
drug	wainimate
drug store	sitoa ni wainimate
drums	dramu
dry cleaners	vale ni savasava
dryer	misini ni vakamamaca isulu
duck	ga
during (it)	ena gauna ni

to dust	me sama–ka na kuvu
duty	itavi
to dwell	me tiko
each	yadua
ear	daliga–
early	totolo
to earn (it)	me rawa–ta
earrings	sau
earth	vuravura
earthquake	uneune
east	tokalau
Easter	Siga ni Mate
easy	rawarawa
to eat (it)	me kani–a
Eden	Iteni
education	vuli
effort	sasaga
egg	yaloka
eggs	yaloka
eight	walu
eighteen	tinikawalu
eighth	ikawalu
eighty	walusagavulu
elbow	duruduruniliga–
electrician	daunilivaliva
elementary school (British adaptation)	primary
elephant	elefaniti
eleven	tinikadua
eleventh	ikatinikadua
Elijah	Ilaijia
to eliminate (it)	me biu–ta tani
emergency	leqa tubu koso
employee	tamata cakacaka
employer	itaukei ni cakacaka
empty	lala
to encourage (it)	me vakayaloqaqa–taka
encouragement	veivakayaloqaqataki
end	icavacava
to end (it)	me vakacava–ra
to endeavor (it)	me saga–ta
endowed	vakaedaumeni
endowment	edaumeni
to endure (it)	me voso–ta
enemy	meca
energy	igu
engaged	veimusumusuki
engine	idini
engineer	idinia
engineering	veika vakaidinia
English	Vakavalagi
to enjoy (it)	me marau–taka
Enoch	Inoke
Enos	Inosi
enough	rauta
to ensure (it)	me maroro–ya
to enter (it)	me curu-ma

enthusiastic	mamakutu
envelope	waqanivola
equal	tautauvata
eraser	bokoboko
essential	bibi sara
to establish (it)	me tauyavu–taka
eternal	tawamudu
eternal life	bula tawamudu
eternally	tawamudu
eternity	tawamudu
Ether	Ica
Europe	Iurope
Eve	Ivi
evening	bogi
everlasting	tawamudu
every	kece
every other day	ena veisiga tale kadua
everyone	vakayadua
everywhere	veivanua kece ga
evidence	ivakadinadina
evil	ca
exact	dodonu sara
exaltation	bula vakalou
exam	veitarogi
to examine, test (it)	me dike–va
example	ivakaraitaki
excellent	uasivi
except	vakavo
to exchange (it)	me veisau–taka
excitement (happiness)	marau
exercise	vakaukauwa yago
to exercise (body)	me vakaukauwa yago
to exercise (faith)	me cakacaka–taka
to exercise faith	me cakacakataka na vakabauta
to exert (it)	me gugumatua–taka
exodus	lako yani
to expect (it)	me nama–ka
expensive	sau levu
experience	na ka e sotavi
to experience (it)	me sota–va
to explain (it)	me vakamacala–taka
to express (it)	me vakarai–taka
to extend an invitation to (it)	me sure–ta
extended family	weka– ni matavuvale
extra large	levu sara
eye	mata–
eye shadow	iboro ni mata
eyeliner	peni ni mata
to face (it)	me sota–va
facing	ena mata–
to fail (it)	me guce–taka
faith	vakabauta
faithful	yalodina
faithfully	yalodina
faithfulness	yalodina
fall	vula i matumatua
Fall	Lutu

to fall short of (it)	me sega ni yaco–va
false	lasu
family	matavuvale
family history	ivola ni kawa
family home evening	lotu vakamatavuvale
family–centered activities	veiitavi vakamatavuvale
far	yawa
farmer	dauteitei
to fast	me lolo
fast	lolo
fast offering	isolisoli ni lolo
fasting	lolo
fat	uro
Father	Tamada
father	tama–
Father in Heaven	Tamada mai Lomalagi
father–in–law	vugo–
Father's Day	Siga ni Tama
favorite	talei
fear	rere
to feast upon (it)	me tuga–na
February	Feperueri
to feel	me vakila
feeling	vakila
feeling (thought)	vakasama
to fellowship (it)	me toko–na
female	yalewa
fence	bai
fever	katakata
few	e vica ga
fidelity	lomadina
field	lomanibai
fifteen	tinikalima
fifth	ikalima
fifty	limasagavulu
to fill (it)	me vakasinai–ta
film	filimu
finally	sa qai
finally (once and for all)	vakadua
financial	vakailavo
to find (it)	me kune–a
to find out about (it)	me taro–ga
finger	iqaqalo
to finish (it)	me vakaoti–a
to fire (it)	me vakasivo–ya
fireside	yasa ni buka
firm	dei
first	imatai
first floor	imatai ni itabavale
First Presidency	Mataveiliutaki Taumada
fish	ika
to fit	me veirauti
five	lima
flag	kuila
flat	tautauvata
flea	kutu
flesh	lewe–
flood	waluvu
floor	fuloa
floss	folosi
flour	falawa
flower	senikau
flu	matetaka
flute	fulute
fly	lago
fog	kabukabu
to fold (it)	me lobi-ka
to follow (it)	me muri–a
following	vakamuri–a
to follow–up	me tale–va lesu
food	kakana
foot	yava–
football	veicaqe
for	ni
for, in behalf of (it)	ena vuku ni
forbidden	vakatabui
forehead	yadre–
foreign language	vosa tani
forest	veikau
forever	tawamudu
to forgive (it)	me voso–ta
forgiven	vosoti
forgiveness	veivosoti
forgotten	guilecavi
fork	icula
form	ituvaki
forty	vasagavulu
forward	ki liu
foundation	yavu
four	va
fourteen	tinikava
fourth	ikava
free	galala
free time	gauna galala
freed	sereki
freedom	galala
freezer	kato ni wai liliwa
french fries	pateta tavuteke
fresh	vou
Friday	Vakaraubuka
fried chicken	toa tavuteke
friend	itokani
friendly	yalovinaka
from	mai
front	mata–
fruit	vuanikau
frustrated	yaloca
fuel	benisini
to fulfill (it)	me vakayaco–ra
full name	yaca– taucoko
full–time	gauna taucoko
fulness	taucoko
fun	lasa
funeral	veibulu

furniture	iyaya ni vale
future	gauna e muri
to gain (it)	me rawa–ta
gallon	qaloni
game	qito
garage	qaraji
garden	were
Garden of Eden	Were o Iteni
garlic	qaliki
garments	qameni
gas station	vanua ni vakatawa waiwai
gel	jeli
genealogy	ivola ni kawa
generous	lomasoli
gentle	yalomalua
to get (it)	me rawa–ta
to get a haircut	me koti na drauniulu–na
to get dressed	me vakaisulu
to get to know	me yaco mo kila
Gethsemane	Kecisemani
gift	isolisoli
gift (present)	iloloma
gift of the Holy Ghost	isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu
girl	goneyalewa
to give (it)	me soli–a
to give in	me soro
to give up	me soro
to give up something	me taro–va na taurivaki ni dua na ka
glass	iloilo
glasses	matailoilo
glorified	vakalagilagi
glory	lagilagi
gloves	qaniliga
to go (to it)	me lako–va
goal	lalawa
goat	me
God	Kalou
godly sorrow	rarawa vakalou
God–given	soli mai vua na Kalou
gold plates	peleti koula
good	vinaka
good afternoon	bula
good evening	moce
good morning	yadra
gospel	kosipeli
gospel standards	ivakatagedegede vakosipeli
government	matanitu
grace	loloma vakalou
grade	itutu
grade level (primary)	kalasi
grade level (secondary)	fomu
grain	sorenico laukana
gram	karamu
grammar	qarama
grandchild	makubu–
granddaughter	makubu– yalewa
grandfather	tuka–
grandmother	bu–
grandparents	tubu–
grandson	makubu– tagane
grapes	vua ni vaini
grass	co
grateful	dau vakavinavinaka
gratitude	dau vakavinavinaka
grave	ibulubulu
graven image	matakau ceuceu
gray	roka dravudravua
great	levu
greater	vakaitamera cake
great–grandchild	makubu– vakarua
great–grandparents	tubu– vakarua
green	drokadroka
grocery shopping	volivoli kakana
grocery store	sitoa ni volitaki kakana
ground beef	bulumakau qaqi
ground floor	itabavale e ra sara
group	isoqosoqo
grove of trees	veikau
to grow	me tubu
to grow closer	me toro vakavoleka
to grow up	me tubu cake
growth	tubu
to guarantee (it)	me vakadei–taka
guidance	veituberi
to guide (it)	me dusi–maka
guilt	cala
guitar	qita
gums	lewenibati–
gym	vale ni vakaukauwa yago
habit	itovo
hail	uca cevata
hair	drauniulu
hair brush	barasi ni drauniulu
half	veimama
hall	olo
Halloween	Alowini
ham	vuaka
hammer	itukituki
hand	liga–
hands	liga–
to happen	me yaco
happiness	marau
happy	marau
Happy New Year	Marautaka na Vakatawase
hard (not easy)	dredre
hard (not soft)	kaukauwa
harmful	veivakaleqai
harmony	lomavata
hat	isala
to hate (it)	me seva–ka
to have	me tiko
to have (it)	me tauke–na
to have fun	me qito–ra

to have to	me na
he	koya
head	ulu–
headache	mosi ni ulu–
headset	na irogorogo
to heal	me vakabula
healed	vakabulai
healing	vakabulai
health	bula
healthy	bulabula
to hear (it)	me rogo-ca
hear (it)	rogo–ca
heart	uto–
heat	katakata
heaven	lomalagi
Heavenly Father	Tamada Vakalomalagi
heavy	bibi
heel	bukubuku ni yava
height	balavu
Helaman	Ilamani
hell	eli
hello	bula
help	veivuke
to help (it)	me vuke–a
helpful	dau veivuke
her	nona
here	eke
hi	bula
hidden	vunitaki
high councilor	lewe ni matabose e cake
high school (British adaptation)	secondary
higher (above)	e cake sara
higher (greater)	cecere cake
highest	cecere duadua
highway	gaunisala levu
high–rise	veivale taraicake vakadodonu
hiking	kaba ulunivanua
hill	delana
Hindu	Idu
to hire (it)	me tau–ra
his	nona
history	tukutuku makawa
to hit (it)	me tavi–a
hobby	na ka o dau talei–taka
to hold (it)	me tau–ra
to hold (the priesthood)	me tauke–na
holder	lewe
holiday	olodei
holy	tabu
Holy Bible	iVola Tabu
Holy Ghost	Yalo Tabu
holy scripture	ivolanikalou tabu
home	vale
home teacher	dauveituberi ni matavuvale
hometown	koro
homosexual (female)	veidauci vakayalewa
homosexual (male)	veidauci vakatagane

honest	yalodina
honestly	yalodina
honey	oni
honor	dokai
to honor	me doka
honorable	dokai
hope	inuinui
to hope (for it)	me nui–taka
horn	ileu
horse	ose
hospital	vale ni bula
hot	katakata
hot dog	bani vakasoseti
hotel	otela
hour	auwa
house	vale
how	vakacava
how long	vakacava na kena balavu
how much	vakacava na kena levu
how often	e vakawasoma beka
humanities	vakamatatamata
humidity	draki kolumaca
humility	yalomalumalumu
hundred	drau
hunger	viakana
hurricane	cagilaba
hurry	vakatotolo
to hurt	me mosi
husband	wati– tagane
hymn	serenilotu
I	au
ice cream	aisi kirimu
idea	vakasama
ideal	vakasama cecere
if	kevaka
to ignore (it)	me leca–va
ill	tauvimate
image	kena irairai
immediate family	weka– ni matavuvale voleka
to immerse (it)	me tabadromu–ca
immersion	tabadromuci
immigrant	curu vanua
immortal	tawamate rawa
immortality	tawamate rawa
imperfect	sega ni uasivi
importance	bibi
important	bibi
to improve (it)	me vakavinaka–taka
in	ena
in front of (it)	ena mata ni
in the evening	ena bogi
in the morning	ena mataka
to include (it)	me oka–ta
income	ilavo e curu mai
increase	tubu
Independence Day	Siga ni Tu Galala
individual	vakayadua

infinite	tawa yalani
influence	veivakauqeti
to influence (it)	me vakauqe–ta
ingredient	gacagaca
inhabitants	lewenivanua
innocence	lecaika
insect	manumanu lalai
inside	e loma
inspiration	veivakauqeti
instead of (it)	ena vuku ni
instruction	veivakasalataki
instrument	iyaya ni ivakatagi
intelligent	vuku
intense	vakaukauwa
intent	igu
interested	vinakata
interesting	vinakata
international	vakaveimatanitu
internet	initaneti
internship	cakacaka vakavuli
to interpret (it)	me vakadewa–taka
intersection	basoga ni sala
interview	veivakatarogi
to interview (it)	me vakataro–ga
into	ki na
to introduce (it)	me vakamacala–taka
investigator	dauvakatataro
invitation	veisureti
to invite (it)	me sure–ta
iron	vatu ni yayani
Islamic	Musulimi
island	yanuyanu
Israel	Isireli
it	koya
Jacob	Jekope
jam	jamu
James	Jemesa
January	Janueri
Jarom	Jerome
jeans	tarausese li
Jehovah's Witness	Lotu Vakadinadina
Jerusalem	Jerusalemi
Jesus Christ	Jisu Karisito
Jewish	Lotu Jiu
Job	Jope
job	cakacaka
John	Joni
John the Baptist	Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki
to join (it)	me curu–ma
joint	isema
joke	veiwali
Joseph Smith	Josefa Simici
journal	ivola ni veisiga
joy	reki
Judas Iscariot	Jutasa Isikarioti
judge	turaganilewa
to judge	me lewa

judged	lewai
judgment	veilewai
juice	wainimoli
July	Julai
June	June
justice	lewa dodonu
to keep (it)	me maroro–ya
to keep from (it)	me burei–taka
ketchup	tomata
keyboard	papa ni ki
keys	ki
keystone	vatudei
to kick (it)	me caqe–ta
to kill (it)	me vakamate–a
to kill (to murder)	me laba
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilomita
kind	yalovinaka
kingdom	matanitu
Kingdom of God	Matanitu ni Kalou
to kiss (it)	me regu–ca
kitchen	vale ni kuro
knee	duru–
to kneel	me tekiduru
knees	duru–
knife	isele
to know	me kila
to know someone	me kila e dua
knowledge	kilaka
labor	cakacaka
laces	wa
ladybug	manumanu lalai
lake	drano
Lamanites	Leimani
lamp	cina tabucagi
land	vanua
large	levu
larger	e levu cake
last	iotioti
last days	iotioti ni gauna
lasting	tudei
lasting happiness	marau sega ni yalani
late	bera
later (in the future)	e muri
later (slowly)	vakamalua
Latter–day Saint	Yalododonu Edaidai
to laugh	me dredre
laundromat	vale ni savasava
laundry	savasava
laundry room	vale ni savasava
laundry soap	sovu ni savasava
law	lawa
law of chastity	lawa ni tiko savasava
lawn	rara
lawyer	loya
to lay hands on (it)	me taba–ka
to lay off of (it)	me vakacegu–ya

laying on of hands	veitabaki ni liga
lazy	vucesa
to lead (it)	me liu–taka
leader	iliuliu
leaf	drau–na
to learn (it)	me vuli–ca
leather	leca
to leave a message	me biu–ta e dua na itukutuku
left	imawi
leg	yava–
legal	vakalawa
lesbian	daukauyalewa
less active member	lewenilotu luluqa
lesson	lesoni
letter	ivola
lettuce	letisi
library	vale ni vola
lice	lise
to lie	me lasu
life	bula
to lift (it)	me lave–ta
light	rarama
lightning	livaliva
to like (it)	me talei–taka
lily	lili
to limit (it)	me yala–na
lion	laione
lip liner	peni ni gusu
lips	tebenigusu–
lipstick	iboro ni gusu
list	lisi
to listen	me vakarorogo
liter	lita
little	lailai
to live (it)	me bula–taka
to live (to reside)	me tiko
living	bula
living prophet	parofita bula
living room	rumu ni gade
local	ena noda vanua
lock	loka
long	balavu
to look at (it)	me rai–ca
to look for (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
Look,	Raica,
loose	galala
Lord	Turaga
to lose (it)	me vakayali–a
lost	yali
lotion	losoni
loud	rogolevu
love	loloma
to love (it)	me loma–na
loving	daululoma
lower	e ra sara
lowest	lolovira
loyalty	yalodina

luck	kalougata
Luke	Luke
lunch	vakasigalevu
lung	yatevuso
Lutheran	Lotu Luca
machine	misini
magazine	mekesini
to mail	me vakacuru–ma ena meli
mail	meli
mailbox	kato ni meli
main	levu
to maintain (it)	me maroro–ya
to maintain (it)	me taqo–maka
major	metia
to make (it)	me buli–a
to make sure of (it)	me vakadei–taka
makeup	sasauni
Malachi	Malakai
male	tagane
mall	vanua ni volivolitaki
man	tagane
mankind	kawatamata
many	levu
map	mape
maple	mepali
March	Maji
marital	vakaveiwatini
Mark	Marika
market	makete
marriage	ivakamau
married	vakawati
Martin Luther	Matini Luca
Mary	Meri
mascara	masikara
mashed potatoes	pateta natu
master	dau ni veivakavulici
material	iyaya
mathematics	na vika
Matthew	Maciu
May	Me
mayonnaise	meionisi
meal	kakana
to mean	me vakaibalebale
mean	yalodredre
meaning	ibalebale
meaningful	vakaibalebale
measles	misila
measuring cup	bilo ni vakarau
measuring spoon	itaki ni vakarau
meat	lewe ni manumanu
mechanic	mekeniki
media	sala ni tukutuku
medicine	wainimate
medium	veimama
to meet (it)	me sota–va
to meet a challenge	me sota–va na dredre
to meet needs	me vakayaco–ra na gagadre

meeting	bose
meeting (gathering)	isoqosoqo
meetinghouse	vale ni soqoni
Melchizedek	Melikiseteki
Melchizedek Priesthood	Matabete i Melikiseteki
member	lewenilotu
membership	lewenilotu tiko
Memorial Day	Siga ni iVakananumi
merciful	yalololoma
mercy	loloma
Merry Christmas	Marautaka na Siga ni Sucu
message	itukutuku
messenger	italai
Messiah	Mesaia
meter	mita
Methodist	Waisele
microphone	gusunivosavosa
microwave	maikorowevi
mile	maile
milk	sucu
million	milioni
mind	vakasama
minister	italatala
ministry	veiqaravi
minor	maina
minute	miniti
miracle	cakacaka mana
mirror	iloilo
misinformation	itukutuku cala
to miss (it), the mark	me cala–ta
mission	kaulotu
mission conference	koniferedi ni kaulotu
mission field	kaulotu
mission president	peresitedi ni kaulotu
missionary	daukaulotu
missionary work	cakacaka vakadaukaulotu
mistake	cala
to mix (it)	me waki–a
mobile home	vale veitokiyaki
modest	kilikili
Mohammed	Mometa
Monday	Moniti
money	ilavo
monkey	maqe
month	vula
moon	vula
mop	na iqusi
to mop (it)	me quwa–ta
moral	itovo savasava
more fully	taucoko cake
Mormon	Momani
morning	mataka
Moroni	Moronai
mortal	mate rawa
mortality	bula vakavuravura
Moses	Mosese
Mosiah	Mosaia

mosquito	namu
most	sara
most (of something)	kena levu
mother	tina–
mother–in–law	vugo–
Mother's Day	Sigatabu ni Tina
motorcycle	motopai
mountain	ulunivanua
mouse	tosotoso ni kompiuta
mouth	gusu–
to move (it)	me toso–va
movie	iyaloyalo yavala
MTC president	peresitedi ni MTC
much	levu
mucus	bi na ucu–
museum	vale ni iyau makawa
music	ivakatagi
Muslim	Musulimi
mustard	mosita
nail	ivako
name	yaca–
narrow	qiqo
nationality	lewenivanua
native	itaukei
nature	kena ituvaki
nauseated	lomalomaca
near (it)	voleka–ta
necessary	yaga
necessities	veika e yaga
neck	domo–
necklace	taube
need (desire)	gagadre
to need (to desire)	me gadreva
needle	icula
needs (desires)	gagadre
needy	vakaleqai
neighbor	weka–
nephew	vugo– tagane
Nephi	Nifai
Nephites	Nifai
never	sega vakadua
never (not ever)	sega ni bau
new	vou
new convert	curuvou
new member	lewenilotu vou
New Testament	Veiyalayalati Vou
New Years	Vakatawase
newspaper	niusipepa
next	tarava
next to	tarava na
next week	macawa mai qo
nice (good)	vinaka
nice (kind)	yalovinaka
niece	vugo– yalewa
night	bogi
nine	ciwa
nineteen	tinikaciwa

ninety	ciwasagavulu
ninth	ikaciwa
no	sega
Noah	Noa
nobody	sega ni dua
noise	rorogo
none	sega ni dua
non–smoking	sega ni vakatavako
noon	sigalevu tutu
normal	kena ivakarau
north	vualiku
North America	Vualiku kei Merika
northeast	tokalau-vualiku
northwest	vualiku–i–ra
nose	ucu–
not	sega ni
notarization	itukutuku vakadonui
note	ivola lekaleka
notebook	ivola lailai
to notice (it)	me rai–ca
November	Noveba
now	oqo
number	naba
nurse	nasi
nurture	susu
nut	pinati
nylons	nailoni
oak	oki
oats	poreti
obedience	talairawarawa
obedient	talairawarawa
to obey	me talairawarawa
obligation	itavi
obstacle	ilati
to obtain (it)	me rawa–ta
ocean	wasawasa
October	Okotova
of	ni
off	tani
offer (it)	soli–a
to offer (it)	me cabo–ra
offering	isolisoli
office	vale ni volavola
often (a lot)	vakalevu
often (frequently)	wasoma
oil	waiwai
ointment	kirimu wainimate
old	qase
Old Testament	Veiyalayalati Makawa
older	qase
Omni	Omanai
on	ena
on (on something)	e dela ni
on sale	lutusobu
on time	ena kena gauna
once a week	vakadua ena dua na macawa
one	dua
one another	vakaikemudou
one–way	dua ga na sala
onion	varasa
only	ga
only (emphasis)	wale ga
only one	e dua ga
to open (it)	me dola–va
opening	idola
openly	tadola
opera	opara
opportunity	galala
opposite	veibasai
opposition	veisaqa
or	se
orange (color)	seninawanawa
orange (fruit)	moli
orchestra	mataivakatagi
to ordain (it)	me taba–ka
ordained	tabaki
order	tuvatuva donu
ordinance	cakacaka tabu vakalotu
ordination	veitabaki
organ	oqani
organist	dautabaoqani
organization	isoqosoqo
to organize (it)	me vakarau–taka
to organize (it)	me tauyavu–taka
other	dua tale
others	eso tale
ourselves	kedatou
out	tuba
outgoing	yalovinaka
outside	e tuba
outward	matanavotu
oven	ovani
over (above)	e cake
over (on top of)	e dela
to overcome (it)	me vora–ta
to overwhelm	me rawai
own (it)	tauke–na
package	ioloolo
page	taba–na
pain	mosi
pair	e rua
pajamas	tarausese ni moce
palm	niu
pan	itavuteke
pancake	panikeke
pansy	penisi
pants	tarausese
paper	pepa
paradise	parataisi
parasites	manumanu lalai ni mate
parent	itubutubu
parents	itubutubu
park	rara ni qito
parole	sereki vakawawa

part	tikina
to partake (it)	me vakayaga–taka
to participate	me vakaitavi
partner	itokani
party	pati
part–time	vagauna ga
to pass	me sivi–a
passage	tikina
passport	pasipote
past	oti
pasta	pasita
pastor	italatala
path	sala
patience	yalovosota
patient	yalovosota
patiently	ena yalovosota
patriarch	peteriaki
pattern	ivakarau
pattern of living	ivakarau ni bula
Paul	Paula
to pay (it)	me sau–ma
payment	isau
peace	vakacegu
peace of conscience	vakacegu ni lewa e loma
peaceful	maravu
peach	piji
peanut butter	pinati bata
pear	pea
Pearl of Great Price	Mataniciva Talei
peas	bini
pedigree	ivola ni kawa
pen	peni
penalty	itotogi
pencil	penikau
Pentecostal	Lotu Penitiko
people	tamata
pepper	pepa
perfect	uasivi
to perfect (it)	me vakavinaka–taka
perfectly	vakavinaka
to perform (it)	me vakayaco–ra
period	gauna
permanently	vakataudeitaki
permission	veivakadonui
permit	ivola tara
persecuted	vakacacani
person	tamata
personal	vakayadua
personal study	vuli yadua
personal time	nomu gauna vakataki iko
personality	ivakarau
personally	vakayadua ga
Peter	Pita
pharmacy	sitoa ni wainimate
phrase	malanivosa
physical	vakayago
physical body	yago–

physically	vakayago
pianist	dautabapiano
picture	iyaloyalo
pie	pai
piece	tikina
pig	vuaka
pill	vuanikau
pine	paini
pineapple	painapiu
pioneer	painia
pizza	pisa
place	vanua
to place (it)	me biu–ta
to place hands	me biuta na liga–
to place under obligation	me biu ena ruku ni itavi
plan	ituvatuva
plan of happiness	ituvatuva ni marau
to plant (it)	me te-a
plate	veleti
play	vakatasuasua
to play (guitar, drums)	me qiri–a
to play (it)	me qito–ra
to play (it) an instrument	taba–ka
to plead	me vakamamasu
please (by itself)	kerekere
please (in a sentence)	mada
pleasure	marau
to plug (it)	me sogo–ta
pneumonia	niumonia
pocket	taga
to point out	me dusia
police station	vale ni volavola ni ovisa
policeman	ovisa
political process	ilakolako vakapolitiki
pond	drano
to ponder (it)	me vakasama–taka
Pontius Pilate	Ponitio Pailato
poor	dravudravua
popcorn	sila tavu
pope	popi
pore	kuli ni yago
pork	vuaka
pornography	iyaloyalo vakasisila
position	itutu
to possess (it)	me tauke–na
possibility	rawa
possible	rawa
post card	ivola ena kadi
post office	positovesi
postal code	naba ni posi
posterity	kawa
to postpone	me vakadaroya
pot	kuro
potato	pateta
potato chips	pateta tavuteke
pound	paodi
to pour (it)	me sova–raka

power	kaukauwa
powerful	kaukauwa
to practice	me vakatovotovo
to pray	me masu
to pray (about it)	me masu–laka
prayer	masu
to preach (it)	me vunau–taka
precious	talei
pregnant	bukete
prelude (before)	ni bera
preparation day	siga ni vakavakarau
to prepare (it)	me vakarau–taka
prescription	ivola vakamacala ni wainimate
presence	iserau
to preside	me vakatulewa
president	peresitedi
presiding	vakatulewa
Presiding Bishopric	Matabisopi Vakatulewa
pressure	bi
to prevent (it)	me vakadaro–ya
pre–earth	vuravura taumada
pre–school	vuli taumada
price	isau
pride	sakitaki koya
priest	bete
priesthood	matabete
priesthood authority	dodonu ni matabete
priesthood holder	lewe ni matabete
Primary	iSoqosoqo ni Lalai
principle	ivakavuvuli
priority	ka liu duadua
prison	vale ni veivesu
private	yalovuni
privately	lo
privilege	galala talei
probably	e rairai
probation (state of waiting)	tu vakawawa
problem	leqa
process	ivakarau
procreative power	kaukauwa ni vakatubu kawa
profession	cakacaka
program	parokaramu
to progress	me torocake
progress	itosotoso
progression	tubu
to prohibit (it)	me vakatabu–ya
promise	yalayala
to promise (it)	me yala–taka
promised	yalayala
pronoun	na vosa e sosomitaka na yaca ni tamata
proper	dodonu
prophecy	parofisai
prophet	parofita
to proselyte	me vakasaqaqara
protection	veitaqomaki
to protest (it)	me kudru–vaka

to prove (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
to provide (it)	me vakarau–taka
psychology	saikoloji
publicly	e matanalevu
pudding	purini
to pull (it)	me dre–ta
pulpit	itutu ni vunau
punishment	itotogi
purchase (it)	voli–a
to purchase (it)	me voli–a
pure (clean)	savasava
purity	savasava
purple	lokaloka
purpose	inaki
purse	baosi
to put on	me vakaisulutaka
to put on makeup	me sasauni
to qualify	me vakarau
quality (good)	vinaka
question	taro
quiet	vakadirorogo
to quit (a job)	me cegu vakasaurara
to quit (it)	me biu–ta
quorum	kuoramu
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Kuoramu ni iApositolo Le Tinikarua
rabbi	rapai
race	veitau cici
radio	retio
rag	tiki ni sulu
railroad tracks	sala ni sitima
to rain	me tau na uca
rain	uca
raised	susugi
rarely	kunekune dredre
rat	kalavo
rather	me vaka beka
razor	bati ni toro
to reach (it)	me yaco–va
to reach out	me dodoliga yani
to read (it)	me wili–ka
reading	wilivola
ready	vakarau
real intent	yalodina
to realize	me kila
really (truly)	dina
really (very)	sara
reason	vuna
rebirth	sucu tale
reborn	sucu tale
to recieve (it)	me ciqo–ma
to recognize	me kila
recommend	ivolatara
to recommit	me yalayala tale
to record	me vola
record	ivola tukutuku
recreational pursuits	vakasaqarai ni veika ni lasa

red	damudamu
redeemed	vueti
Redeemer	Dauveivueti
redemption	veivueti
referral	yaca soli
reflection	ivakaraitaki
to reform (it)	me vakavou–ya
reformer	veisautaka
to refrain	me kakua ni cakava
refrigerator	kato ni wai liliwa
regularly	veigauna
to reject (it)	me bese–taka
relations	weka–
relationship	veiwekani
relative	weka–
Relief Society	iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei
religion	matalotu
religious	vakalotu
to rely	me vakararavi
to remain	me tiko ga
to remember (it)	me nanu–ma
to remind (it)	me vakananu–ma
reminder	ivakananumi
remission of sins	vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca
remorse	veivutuni
to render service	me soli–a na veiqaravi
to renew (it)	me vakavou–ya
renewed	vakavoui
to repeat (it)	me vakarua–taka
to repent (of it)	me veivutuni–taka
repentance	veivutuni
to represent (it)	me mata–taka
representative	mata
to require (it)	me gadre–va
to resist (it)	me vora–ta
to resolve (it)	me naki–ta
respect	doka
responsibility	itavi
responsible	vakaitavi
to rest	me cegu
restaurant	vale ni kana
restitution	vakalesui tale
restoration	vakalesui mai
to restore (it)	me vakalesu–ya mai
restored	vakalesui mai
restored church	lotu vakalesui mai
result	ka e yaco kina
resume	itukutuku digitaki
resurrected	tucake tale
resurrection	tucake tale
to retain (it)	me maroro–ya
to return	me lesu tale
to reunite	me duavata tale
reunited	duavata tale
to reveal	me vakatakila
revealed word	vosa vakatakilai
revelation	ivakatakila
reverence	vakarokoroko
to review (it)	me rai–ca lesu
reward	isau
to reward (it)	me sau–ma
rice	raisi
rich	vutuniyau
to ride (it)	me vodo–ka
right (correct)	dodonu
right (direction)	imatau
righteous	yalododonu
righteousness	bula dodonu
rightfully	vakadodonu
ring	mama
to rise	me tucake
river	uciwai
road	gaunisala
to rob (it)	me butako–ca
rock	vatu
role	itavi
role play	vakaraitaka ena drama
roof	delanivale
room	rumu
rope	wa
rose	rosi
rough	yagoyagoca
round	moqimoqili
round trip	ilakolako wavoki
route	sala
rule	lawa
to run	me cici
running	cici
runny nose	bi na ucu–
Sabbath	Vakacecegu
Sabbath day	Siga ni Vakacecegu
to sacrafice (it0	me soro–vaka
sacrament	sakaramede
sacrament meeting	soqoni ni sakaramede
sacred	tabu
Sacred Grove	Veikau Tabu
sacrifice	isoro
sad	rarawa
safety (protection)	veitaqomaki
saint	yalododonu
salad	seleti
salon	vale ni caka ulu
salt	masima
salvation	veivakabulai
same	tautauvata
to sanctify (it)	me vakatabu–ya
sand	nuku
sandals	vava
sandwich	seniwiji
Santa Claus	Tama ni Kirisimasi
Satan	Setani
to satisfy (it)	me vakacegu–ya
Saturday	Vakarauwai
sausage	soseti

to save	me vakabula
saving	vakabulai
savings	ilavo maroroi
Savior	iVakabula
to say	me kaya
scale	ivakarau ni bibi
scarf	sikavu
schedule	ituvatuva
school	koronivuli
science	veika vakavuku
scientist	dauvakadidike
scissors	ikoti
scripture	ivolanikalou
scriptures	ivolanikalou
sea	waitui
to seal (it)	me vau–ca
sealed	vauci
sealing	veivauci
to search (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
seasoning	isaluwaki
seat	idabedabe
second	ikarua
Second Coming	iKarua ni Lesu Mai
second floor	ikarua ni itabavale
secretary	vunivola
section	iwasewase
security	veimaroroi
to see (it)	me rai–ca
seed	sorenikau
to seek (it)	me vakasaqa–ra
seer	daurairai
selfish	kocokoco
selfless	sega ni nanumi koya
self–control	lewai iko vinaka
to send (it)	me vakau–ta
sense	loma–na
to separate (it)	me tawase–a
separated (divided)	tawase
separated (marriage)	veibiu
September	Sepiteba
serious	bibi
servant	italai
to serve (it)	me qara–va
service	veiqaravi
to set (it)	me vakarau-taka
to set (it) apart	me vakatiko–ra
to set (it) aside	me biu–ta vakatikitiki
set apart	vakatikori
setting apart	vakatikori
seven	vitu
seventeen	tinikavitu
seventh	ikavitu
Seventh Day Adventist	Lotu Kavitu
seventy	vitusagavulu
several	e vica
sexual	veidauci vakayago
to shake (it)	me kure–a
shame	madua
shampoo	sovu ni drauniulu
to share (it)	me wase–a
shark	qio
sharp	gata
to shave	me torotoro
shaving cream	kirimu ni torotoro
she	koya
to shed for	me dave ena vuku
sheep	sipi
shelf	vatavata
ship	waqa
shirt	sote
shoe	vava
to shop	me volivoli
shopping	volivoli
short	lekaleka
shorter	lekaleka cake
shorts	tarausese lekaleka
shot	icula
should	e dodonu
shoulder	taba–
to shout	me kaila
to show (it)	me vakarai–taka
shower	paipo ni sisili
to shower	me sisili
shrimp	moci
to shut (it)	me sogo–ta
shy	madua
sibling	veitacini
sick	tauvimate
sickness	tauvimate
sidewalk	gaunisala
sight	rai
sign	ivakatakilakila
silk	silika
simple	rawarawa
to sin	me valavala ca
sin	ivalavala ca
since	mai na gauna
sincere	yalodina
sincerely	vakayalodina
sinful	ivalavala ca
to sing	me laga–ta
single	dawai
single (not married)	sega ni vakawati
sink	siqi
sinless	sega ni ivalavala ca
Sister	Sisita
sister (female's older)	tuaka–
sister (female's younger)	taci–
sister (male's)	gane–
sister–in–law (of female)	dauve–
sister–in–law (of male)	davola–
to sit	me dabe
six	ono
sixteen	tinikaono

sixth	ikaono
sixty	onosagavulu
size	kena levu
skiing	vakasisisi
skill	maqosa
skin	kuli–
skirt	liku
sky	lomalagi
slacks	tarausese balavu
to sleep	me moce
sleeve	liga ni sote
slip	tatara
slippers	ivava sabisabi
slow	berabera
small	lailai
smaller	lailai cake
smell	boi–ca
to smell (it)	me boi–ca
smile	matadredredre
smoking	vakatavako
smooth	yagoyagovinaka
snake	gata
to sneeze	me suru–ta
snow	uca cevata
to snow	me tau na uca cevata
so	vaka
soap	sovu
soccer	soka
social	sotasota vakaveitokani
society	veimaliwai vakaveitokani
socks	sitokini
soft	malumalumu
softball	tavipolo
solemn	bibi
some	e so
someday	ena dua na siga
sometimes	ena so na gauna
Son	Luve–
son	luve– tagane
son–in–law	vugo–
soon	totolo
sore	mosi
sore throat	mosi ni itilotilo
sorrow	rarawa
sorry	vosota
sound	rorogo
soup	supu
source	vu
south	ceva
South America	Ceva kei Merika
southeast	tokalauceva
southwest	ceva–i–ra
space	maliwa
to speak	me vosa
speaker	o koya e vosa
special	talei
specific (detailed)	matailalai

speech	vosa
to spend	me vakayagataka
spider	viritalawalawa
spirit	yalo–
Spirit	Yalotabu
spirit of service	yalo ni veiqaravi
spirit of thanksgiving	yalo ni vakavinavinaka
Spirit of the Lord	Yalo ni Turaga
spirit of worship	yalo ni sokalou
spirit world	vuravura ni yalo
spiritual	vakayalo
spiritually	vakayalo
sponge	sipaji
spoon	itaki
sport	qito
sporting activities	itavi qaravi ni qito
spouse	wati–
spring	vula i tubutubu
stairs	ikabakaba
stake center	vale ni lotu liu ni iteki
stake president	peresitedi ni iteki
stamp	sitaba
to stand	me tucake
standard	ivakatagedegede
standard works	ivolayavu
star	kalokalo
starfish	basage
to start (it)	me tekivu–taka
state	itutu
to state (it)	me tuku–na
station	ikelekele
to stay	me tiko ga
steak	siteki
to steal (it)	me butako–ca
steam	raragi
step	ikalawa
step–brother	taci– tagane–vakacabecabe
step–daughter	luve– yalewa–vakacabecabe
step–father	tama– vakacabecabe
step–mother	tina– vakacabecabe
step–sister	taci– yalewa–vakacabecabe
step–son	luve– vakacabecabe
still, small voice	domo lailai malumu
to stir (it)	me uli–a
stomach	kete–
to stop (it)	me taro–va
store	sitoa
storm	cava
story	italanoa
stove	sitovu
straight ahead	vakadodonu ki liu
strainer	ivakadewa
strait and narrow path	sala dodonu ka qiqo
strange	dua tani
stream	wai drodro
street	gaunisala
street car	motoka ni gaunisala

strength	kaukauwa
to strengthen (it)	me vakaukauwa–taka
strengthened	vakaukauwataki
strict	ivalavala kaukauwa
strictly	ivalavala kaukauwa
strive for (it)	sasaga-taka
to strive for (it)	me sega–ta
strong	kaukauwa
stronger	kaukauwa cake
student	gonevuli
to study (it)	me vuli–ca
stuffy nose	ucu– bi
subject	ulutaga
to submit	me soro
to submit (it)	me vakacuru–ma
substance	veika
to succeed (it)	me rawa–ta
success	qaqa
successful	qaqa
successor	isosomi
suddenly	vakasauri
to suffer (it)	me rarawa–taka
suffering	rarawa
sugar	suka
suggestion	vakatura
suit	sutu
suit coat	kote ni sutu
summer	vula i katakata
sun	matanisiga
Sunday	Siga Tabu
Sunday School	Wilivola ni Siga Tabu
sunglasses	matailoilo
sunshine	cila ni siga
supper	vakayakavi
support (it)	toko–na
to support (it)	me toko–na
surgery	veisele
sustained	tokoni
to swallow (it)	me tilo–ma
sweat pants	tarausese
sweater	siqeleti
to sweep (it)	me tavi–raka
sweet	kamikamica
swept away	kuitaki
to swim	me qalo
swimming	qalo
symbol	ivakatakilakila
to symbolize (it)	me vakatakarakara–taka
symptom	ivakatakilakila ni tauvimate
table	teveli
to take (it)	me tau–ra
to take (it) off	me luva–ta
to take (it) upon oneself	me cola–ta
to take a bus	me vodo basi
to take upon (it)	me tau–ra
talent	taledi
to talk	me vosa

tall	balavu
to taste	me tovolea
taste (it)	tovole–a
taxi	teksi
tea	ti
to teach (it)	me vakavuli–ca
teacher	qasenivuli
teaching	veivakavulici
team	timi
technical college	vuli tara
teeth	bati–
telephone number	naba ni talevoni
telestial	tilesitieli
television	tivi
to tell (it)	me tuku-na
temperature	ivakarau ni katakata
temple	valetabu
temple work	cakacaka ni valetabu
temporal	vakayago
to tempt (it)	me tema–ka
temptation	veitemaki
ten	tini
Ten commandments	Vunau e Tini
tennis	tenisi
tennis shoes (British adaptation)	canvas
tenth	ikatini
terrestrial	teresitieli
terrible	rerevaki
to test	me veitarogi
test	veivakatovolei
testament	ivakadinadina
to testify of (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
testimony	ivakadinadina
testimony meeting	soqoni ni ivakadinadina
than	vei
than (from)	mai
to thank (it)	me vakavinavinaka–taka
thankful	dau vakavinavinaka
thanks	vakavinavinaka
thanks to	vakavinavinaka vua
Thanksgiving	Siga ni Vakavinavinaka
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yalododonu Edaidai
theater	vale ni meke
there	e kea
there (over there)	e kea
there (where you are)	e keri
there are	e tiko
there is	e dua
there is	e tiko
they (a group)	iratou
they (large number)	ira
they (two)	rau
thick	vavaku
thin	mamare
thing	ka

to think about (it)	me vakasama–taka
third	ikatolu
thirst	viagunu
thirteen	tinikatolu
thirty	tolusagavulu
this	oqo
though	e dina ga
thought	vakasama
thousand	udolu
three	tolu
throat	itilotilo
through	ena
to throw (it)	me viri–taka
thumb	iqaqalo levu
to thunder	me kurukuru
thunder	kurukuru
thunderstorm (thunderbolt)	yaseyase
Thursday	Lotulevu
ticket	tikite
tie	neketai
tiger	taika
tight	oso
time	gauna
tired	oca
tithe	ikatini
tithing	ikatini
tithing funds	ilavo ni ikatini
tithing settlement	veivakatarogi ni ikatini
title	itutu
to	ki
toast	madrai tavu
tobacco	tavako
today	nikua
toe	iqaqalo ni yava–
together	vata
toilet	vale lailai
tomato	tomata
tomorrow	ni mataka
tongue	yame–
tonight	bogi nikua
too (also)	tale ga
too (excessive)	rui
tool	iyaya ni cakacaka
tooth	bati–
toothbrush	barasi ni bati
toothpaste	wainimate ni barasi ni bati
top	e cake
tornado	covulaca
total	kena levu
to touch	me tara
tour	sarasara
toward	ki
town	taoni
to tract	me vakasaqaqara
to trade	me veivoli
traffic light	cina ni motoka
train	sitimanivanua
train station	ikelekele ni sitimanivanua
to transfer	me veisau
transformed	veisautaki
transgression	cakacala
transgressions	cakacala
to translate (it)	me vakadewa–taka
to travel	me veilakoyaki
traveling	veilakoyaki
to treat (it)	me ki–taka
tree	vunikau
trial	veivakatovolei
trial (test)	veivakatovolei
trillion	tirilioni
to trim	me vakotikoti vakalalai
trip	ilakolako
triumph	qaqa
trouble	leqa
true	dina
trumpet	biukila
trust	vakabauta
to trust (it)	me vakabau-ta
truth	dina
truthfulness	dina
to try	me tovolea
to try on	me tovole-a
tub	tavu
Tuesday	Tusiti
tulip	tulipi
turkey	taki
to turn	me vuki
to turn away	me vuki tani
to turn left	me vuki ena imawi
to turn right	me vuki ena imatau
turtle	vonu
twelve	tinikarua
twenty	ruasagavulu
twice a week	vakarua ena dua na macawa
two	rua
to type	me taipa
t–shirt	siqeleti tabaleka
umbrella	iviu
unchanging	sega ni veisau
uncle (father's older brother)	tama– levu
uncle (father's younger brother)	tama– lailai
unclean	dukadukali
under	e ruku
to understand	me kila vakavinaka
to understand (understood)	matata
understanding	kila vinaka
understanding (understood)	matata
unemployment	sega ni cakacaka
unhappiness	sega ni marau
unhappy	rarawa
to unite (it)	me vakaduavata–taka
United States	Merika
university	univesiti
unless	vakavo ga

until	me yacova
up	cake
uplifting	veilaveti
upstairs	e cake
to use (it)	me vakayaga–taka
usually	dau
vaccination	veicula
to vacuum	me sasamaki
vacuum	sasamaki ena misini
valid	dodonu
valley	buca
values	veika talei
van	lori
vegetable	kakana draudrau
vehicle	motoka
verse	tikina
very	sara
view	rai
village	koro
violin	vaiolini
virtuous	itovo savasava
vision	raivotu
visit	veisiko
to visit (it)	me siko–va
visiting teacher	dauveisiko
visitor's center	vale ni vulagi
visitors	vulagi (sureti)
vitamins	vaitamini
voice	domo–
volleyball	veitavipolo
voluntarily	sega ni saumi
voluntary	sega ni saumi
volunteer	volodia
to vomit	me lua
to vote	veidigidigi
vow	yalayala
waffle	bisikete kamikamica
wage	isau
to wait	me wawa
to walk	me taubale
wall	lalaga
wallet	baosi
to want (it)	me vinaka–ta
war	ivalu
ward mission leader	iliuliu ni kaulotu ni tabanalevu
ward missionary	daukaulotu ni tabanalevu
warm	katakata toka
to warn (it)	me vakasala–taka
to wash (it)	me sava–ta
washer	misini ni savasava
washing machine	misini ni savasava
watch	kaloko
water	wai
way	sala
we (1st exclusive, a group)	keitou
we (1st exclusive, large number)	keimami
we (1st exclusive, two)	keirau
we (1st inclusive, a group)	kedatou
we (1st inclusive, large number)	keda
we (1st inclusive, two)	kedaru
weak	malumalumu
weaker	malumalumu cake
weakness	malumalumu
wealth	iyau
to wear (it)	me dara-maka
weather	draki
wedding	ivakamau
Wednesday	Vukelulu
week	macawa
weekly	veimacawa
to weep	me tagi
weight	bibi
to welcome (it)	me kida–vaka
well	vakavinaka
west	ra
wet	suasua
whale	tovuto
what	na cava
wheat	witi
wheel	yava ni qiqi
when	ena gauna cava
where	e vei
which	cava
while	ni
white	vulavula
who	o cei
whole	taucoko
why (also in a question)	na cava…kina
why (in a question)	na cava na vuna
why (single word)	baleta
wicked	ca
widow	yada
wife	wati– yalewa
will	loma
willing	lomasoli
willingness	lomasoli
wind	cagi
window	katuba leka
wine	waini
winter	vula i batabata
wire whisk	na i uli
wisdom	vuku
to wish (for it)	me nui–taka
to wish (it)	me vinaka–ta
with	kei
to withdraw	me vakasuka
withdrawal	tauri ilavo mai na baqe
to withhold (it)	me taro–va
without	sega
witness	ivakadinadina
to witness (it)	me vakadinadina–taka
woman	yalewa
to wonder (about it)	me kurabui–taka

wonderful	veivakurabuitaki
wood	kau
wool	vutinisipi
word	vosa
word of God	vosa ni Kalou
Word of Wisdom	Vosa ni Vuku
work	cakacaka
to work	me cakacaka
world	vuravura
worldwide	vuravura raraba
worry	lomaleqa
worse	ca cake
worship	sokalou
to worship	me sokalou
worthiness	bula kilikili
worthy	kilikili
would	ena
wound	mavoa
wreck	voca
wrist	ilabi ni ika
to write	me vola
writings	volavola
wrong	cala
x–ray	ilovi
yard	rara
year–end report	ripote ni cava na yabaki
yellow	dromodromo
yes	io
yesterday	nanoa
yogurt	yoqati
you (a group)	kemudou
you (formal, single)	kemuni
you (large number)	kemuni
you (single)	iko
you (two)	kemudrau
young	gone
Young Men	Cauravou
Young Women	Goneyalewa
younger	gone
your	nomu
zero	saiva
zone	iwasewase
zone conference	koniferedi vakaiwasewase
zone leader	iliuliu ni iwasewase lailai

Aferika	Africa
agilosi	angel
aisi kirimu	ice cream
akaude	account
Alama	Alma
Alowini	Halloween
Atama	Adam
au	I
auwa	hour
bai	fence
balavu	long
balavu	tall
balavu	height
baleta	because
me baleta	about
baleta	why (single word)
bali	barley
balu–	cheek
bani vakasoseti	hot dog
baosi	wallet
baosi	purse
baqe	bank
Baraca	Brother
me barasi	to brush
barasi	brush
barasi ni bati	toothbrush
barasi ni drauniulu	hair brush
baravi	beach
basage	starfish
basi	bus
basikeli	bike
basiketepolo	basketball
basoga ni sala	intersection
bata	butter
batabata	cold (of weather)
batabata	cool
bati ni toro	razor
batiri	battery
bati–	tooth
bati–	teeth
bebe	butterfly
bekoni	bacon
beleti	belt
benisini	fuel
bera	late
berabera	slow
me bese–taka	to reject (it)
bete	priest
bi	pressure
bi na ucu–	mucus
bi na ucu–	runny nose
bia	beer
bibi	weight
bibi	serious
bibi	important
bibi	heavy
bibi	importance

bibi	solemn
bibi sara	essential
bili	bill
bilioni	billion
bilo	cup
bilo	dishes (cup)
bilo ni vakarau	measuring cup
bini	peas
bisikete	cookie
bisikete kamikamica	waffle
bisinisi	business
bisopi	bishop
me biu ena ruku ni itavi	to place under obligation
me biubiu	to depart
biukila	trumpet
me biuta na liga–	to place hands
me biu–ta	to place (it)
me biu–ta	to quit (it)
me biu–ta e dua na itukutuku	to leave a message
me biu–ta tani	to eliminate (it)
me biu–ta vakatikitiki	to set (it) aside
bogi	evening
bogi	night
bogi nikua	tonight
me boi–ca	to smell (it)
boi–ca	smell
bokoboko	eraser
me bole–a	to challenge (it)
borokoli	broccoli
bose	meeting
bose ni tikina	district meeting
boto–na	bottom
boulu	bowl
bowiri na mata–	dizzy
bubului	binding
buca	valley
bukete	pregnant
bukubuku ni yava	heel
bula	good afternoon
bula	life
bula	health
bula	hello
bula	living
bula	hi
bula dodonu	righteousness
bula kilikili	worthiness
bula tawamudu	eternal life
bula vakalou	exaltation
bula vakavuravura	mortality
bulabula	healthy
me bula–taka	to live (it)
me buli–a	to create (it)
me buli–a	to make (it)
buloko	block
bulumakau	cow
bulumakau qaqi	ground beef
bure	dormitory

me burei–taka	to keep from (it)
me butako–ca	to steal (it)
me butako–ca	to rob (it)
butobuto	darkness
bu–	grandmother
ca	evil
ca	wicked
ca	bad
ca cake	worse
ca sara	awful (very bad)
me cabo–ra	to offer (it)
cagi	wind
cagi	air
cagilaba	hurricane
me cagi–na	to blow (it)
cakacaka	job
cakacaka	career
cakacaka	work
cakacaka	labor
cakacaka	profession
me cakacaka	to work
cakacaka mana	miracle
cakacaka ni liga	art
cakacaka ni valetabu	temple work
cakacaka tabu vakalotu	ordinance
cakacaka vakadaukaulotu	missionary work
cakacaka vakaikoya	automatic
cakacaka vakavuli	internship
cakacaka vata	co–worker
me cakacakataka na vakabauta	to exercise faith
me cakacaka–taka	to exercise (faith)
cakacala	transgressions
cakacala	transgression
me caka–va	to act (on it)
me caka–va	to do (it)
cake	up
me caki–taka	to deny (it)
cala	mistake
cala	guilt
cala	wrong
cala vakalawa	crime
me cala–ta	to miss (it), the mark
canvas	tennis shoes (British adaptation)
me caqe–ta	to kick (it)
Cauravou	Young Men
cava	storm
cava	which
me cavuta na kena isau	to charge
cecere cake	higher (greater)
cecere duadua	highest
me cegu	to rest
me cegu vakasaurara	to quit (a job)
ceva	south
Ceva kei Merika	South America
ceva–i–ra	southwest
cici	running

me cici	to run
cila ni siga	sunshine
cina ni motoka	traffic light
cina tabucagi	lamp
me ciqo–ma	to accept (it)
me ciqo–ma	to recieve (it)
ciwa	nine
ciwasagavulu	ninety
co	grass
me cola–ta	to take (it) upon oneself
covulaca	tornado
cudru	anger
curu vanua	immigrant
me curu-ma	to enter (it)
curuvou	new convert
curuvou	convert
me curu–ma	to join (it)
me dabe	to sit
daku–	back
daliga–	ear
damudamu	red
danisi	dancing
danisi titeqe	ballet
me dara-maka	to wear (it)
daseni	dozen
dau	usually
dau	always
dau lewa ca	careless
dau ni veivakavulici	master
dau vakavinavinaka	grateful
dau vakavinavinaka	gratitude
dau vakavinavinaka	thankful
dau veimaroroi	careful
dau veivuke	helpful
daucavubati	dentist
daukaulotu	missionary
daukaulotu ni tabanalevu	ward missionary
daukauyalewa	lesbian
daululoma	loving
daulomani	beloved
daunibisinisi	businessman
daunilivaliva	electrician
dauniparokaramu ni komupiuta	computer programmer
daunivakasala	counselor
daurairai	seer
dautabaoqani	organist
dautabapiano	pianist
dauteitei	farmer
dauvakadidike	scientist
dauvakaraitaki ena iyaloyalo	actor
dauvakatataro	investigator
dauveiliutaki	administrator
dauveisiko	visiting teacher
dauveituberi ni matavuvale	home teacher
Dauveivueti	Redeemer
dauve–	sister–in–law (of female)
dauve–	cousin (female's female)

me dave ena vuku	to shed for
davola–	sister–in–law (of male)
dawai	single
dei	firm
deisi	daisy
delana	hill
delanivale	roof
didivara	deaf
digidigi	choice
digitaki	chosen
me digi–taka	to choose (it)
me dike–va	to examine, test (it)
dikoni	deacon
dina	true
dina	truth
dina	really (truly)
dina	truthfulness
me dodoliga yani	to reach out
dodonu	right (correct)
dodonu	correct
dodonu	valid
dodonu	authority
dodonu	proper
dodonu ni matabete	priesthood authority
dodonu sara	exact
me doka	to honor
doka	respect
dokai	honorable
dokai	honor
dola	dollar
me dola–va	to open (it)
domo lailai malumu	still, small voice
domo–	neck
domo–	voice
me dra	to bleed
dra	blood
me draiva	to drive
draki	weather
draki kolumaca	humidity
dramu	drums
drano	lake
drano	pond
drau	hundred
drauniulu	hair
drau–na	leaf
dravudravua	poor
me dredre	to laugh
dredre	hard (not easy)
dredre	difficult
me dre–ta	to pull (it)
me dre–ta na rai	to draw attention
drokadroka	green
dromodromo	yellow
drowa	drawer
dua	one
dua ga	any
dua ga na gauna	any time
dua ga na sala	one–way
dua ga na vanua	any setting
dua tale	other
dua tani	strange
duadua	alone
me duavata tale	to reunite
duavata tale	reunited
duidui	different
dukadukali	unclean
durudururiliga–	elbow
duru–	knees
duru–	knee
me dusia	to point out
me dusi–maka	to guide (it)
me dusi–maka	to direct (it)
e cake	over (above)
e cake	above
e cake	aloud
e cake	upstairs
e cake	top
e cake sara	higher (above)
e dela	over (on top of)
e dela ni	on (on something)
e dina ga	though
e dodonu	should
e dua	there is
e dua	a
e dua ga	only one
e dua tale	another
e kea	there
e kea	there (over there)
e keri	there (where you are)
e levu cake	bigger
e levu cake	larger
e loma	inside
e matanalevu	publicly
e muri	later (in the future)
e muri	behind
e na veigauna	always (at all times)
e ra	downstairs
e ra sara	lower
e rairai	probably
e rawa	could
e rua	pair
e rua	couple (two)
e ruku	under
e ruku ni	below (it)
e so	some
e taoni	downtown
e tiko	there are
e tiko	there is
e tuba	outside
e vakawasoma beka	how often
e vei	where
e vica	several
e vica ga	few
e vinaka cake	better

edaumeni	endowment
eke	here
elefaniti	elephant
eli	hell
emeni	amen
ena	at
ena	in
ena	would
ena	through
ena	on
ena bogi	in the evening
ena dua na siga	someday
ena gauna cava	when
ena gauna ga	as soon as
ena gauna ni	during (it)
ena kena gauna	on time
ena maliwa	among (it)
ena maliwa	between (it)
ena mata ni	in front of (it)
ena mataka	in the morning
ena mata–	facing
ena noda vanua	local
ena rawa ni	to be able to
ena so na gauna	sometimes
ena veisiga tale kadua	every other day
ena vuku ni	instead of (it)
ena vuku ni	for, in behalf of (it)
ena yalovosota	patiently
Eparaama	Abraham
Epereli	April
Eroni	Aaron
esepirini	aspirin
Esia	Asia
eso tale	others
falawa	flour
Feperueri	February
filimu	film
flat	apartment (British adaptation)
folosi	floss
fomu	grade level (secondary)
fuloa	floor
fulute	flute
ga	only
ga	duck
gacagaca	ingredient
me gadreva	to need (to desire)
me gadre–va	to desire (it)
me gadre–va	to require (it)
gagadre	desire
gagadre	needs (desires)
gagadre	need (desire)
gagadre ni lewa dodonu	demands of justice
galala	freedom
galala	free
galala	loose
galala	opportunity
galala ni digidigi	agency
galala talei	privilege
gane–	sister (male's)
gane–	brother (female's)
gata	sharp
gata	snake
gauna	time
gauna	period
gauna e muri	future
gauna galala	free time
gauna taucoko	full–time
gaunisala	avenue (road)
gaunisala	sidewalk
gaunisala	road
gaunisala	street
gaunisala levu	highway
gone	younger
gone	children
gone	young
gone	child
gonelailai	baby
gonetagane	boy
gonevuli	student
goneyalewa	girl
Goneyalewa	Young Women
me guce–taka	to fail (it)
gugumatua	active
me gugumatua–taka	to exert (it)
guilecavi	forgotten
gunu	beverage
gunu	drink
me gunu–va	to drink (it)
gusunivosavosa	microphone
gusu–	mouth
i	at (close)
i tai	across (other side)
ia	although
ia	but
iapositolo	apostle
ibalebale	meaning
iboro damudamu ni balu	blush
iboro ni gusu	lipstick
iboro ni mata	eye shadow
ibulubulu	cemetery
ibulubulu	grave
ibulukau	button
Ica	Ether
icavacava	end
icolacola	burden
icula	needle
icula	shot
icula	fork
icurucuru	avenue (means of access)
idabedabe	seat
idabedabe	chair
idini	engine
idinia	engineer
idola	can opener

idola	opening
idrekedreke	backpack
Idu	Hindu
idusidusi	directions
igu	energy
igu	intent
ika	fish
ikabakaba	stairs
ikaciwa	ninth
ikalawa	step
ikalima	fifth
ikaono	sixth
ikarua	second
ikarua ni itabavale	second floor
iKarua ni Lesu Mai	Second Coming
ikatini	tithe
ikatini	tithing
ikatini	tenth
ikatinikadua	eleventh
ikatolu	third
ikava	fourth
ikavitu	seventh
ikawalu	eighth
ikelekele	station
ikelekele	anchor
ikelekele ni sitimanivanua	train station
iko	you (single)
ikoti	scissors
ikumukumuni	collecting
ilabi ni ika	wrist
Ilaijia	Elijah
ilakolako	trip
ilakolako vakapolitiki	political process
ilakolako wavoki	round trip
Ilamani	Helaman
ilati	obstacle
ilatilati	curtains
ilavo	money
ilavo curu	deposit
ilavo e curu mai	income
ilavo kaukamea	coin
ilavo maroroi	savings
ilavo ni ikatini	tithing funds
ilavo qaqa	cash
ilawalawa ni veitokani	circle of friends
ilesilesi	calling
ileu	horn
iliuliu	leader
iliuliu ni iwasewase lailai	zone leader
iliuliu ni kaulotu ni tabanalevu	ward mission leader
iliuliu ni lotu	church leaders
iliuliu ni sere	chorister
iliuliu ni tikina	district leader
iloilo	glass
iloilo	mirror
iloloma	gift (present)
ilovi	x–ray

imatai	first
imatai ni itabavale	first floor
imatau	right (direction)
imawi	left
imocemoce	bed
inaki	purpose
initaneti	internet
Inoke	Enoch
Inosi	Enos
inuinui	hope
io	yes
ioloolo	package
iotioti	last
iotioti ni gauna	last days
iqaqalo	finger
iqaqalo levu	thumb
iqaqalo ni yava–	toe
ira	they (large number)
iratou	they (a group)
isala	hat
isaluwaki	seasoning
isau	payment
isau	price
isau	answer
isau	reward
isau	cost
isau	wage
isele	knife
isema	joint
iserau	presence
iseru	comb
Isireli	Israel
isolisoli	gift
isolisoli	offering
isolisoli	contribution
isolisoli	donation
isolisoli ni lolo	fast offering
isolisoli ni Yalo Tabu	gift of the Holy Ghost
isoqosoqo	group
isoqosoqo	meeting (gathering)
isoqosoqo	organization
iSoqosoqo ni Lalai	Primary
iSoqosoqo ni Veivukei	Relief Society
isoro	sacrifice
isosomi	successor
isulu	clothes
isulu	dress (female's)
isulu	dress (clothing)
isulu dina	cotton
itaba	camera
itabagauna	dispensation
itabavale e ra sara	ground floor
itaki	spoon
itaki ni vakarau	measuring spoon
italai	servant
italai	messenger
italanoa	story

italatala	minister
italatala	pastor
itataviraki	broom
itaukei	native
itaukei ni cakacaka	employer
itavi	assignment
itavi	obligation
itavi	duty
itavi	role
itavi	responsibility
itavi qaravi ni qito	sporting activities
itavi qaravi ni volivolitaki	commercial activities
itaviqaravi	activity
itavuteke	pan
Iteni	Eden
itikotiko	community
itikotiko	address
itikotiko liu ni Lotu	Church headquarters
itilotilo	throat
itokani	companion
itokani	friend
itokani	partner
itosotoso	progress
itotogi	penalty
itotogi	punishment
itovo	culture (custom)
itovo	character
itovo	habit
itovo savasava	virtuous
itovo savasava	moral
itubutubu	parent
itubutubu	parents
itukituki	hammer
itukutuku	account (story)
itukutuku	message
itukutuku cala	misinformation
itukutuku digitaki	resume
itukutuku vakadonui	notarization
itutu	grade
itutu	position
itutu	state
itutu	condition
itutu	title
itutu ni vunau	pulpit
ituvaki	form
ituvatuva	schedule
ituvatuva	plan
ituvatuva ni marau	plan of happiness
iukuuku	decorations
Iurope	Europe
iusutu	central
ivakaboivinaka	deodorant
iVakabula	Savior
ivakabulabula ni drauniulu	conditioner
ivakadewa	strainer
ivakadinadina	testament
ivakadinadina	evidence
ivakadinadina	witness
ivakadinadina	testimony
ivakamau	marriage
ivakamau	wedding
ivakamoko	bra
ivakananumi	reminder
ivakaraitaki	example
ivakaraitaki	reflection
ivakarau	process
ivakarau	behavior
ivakarau	personality
ivakarau	pattern
ivakarau ni bibi	scale
ivakarau ni bula	pattern of living
ivakarau ni katakata	temperature
ivakarau vakavanua	culture
ivakaro	commandment
ivakatagedegede	standard
ivakatagedegede vakosipeli	gospel standards
ivakatagi	music
ivakatakila	revelation
ivakatakilakila	sign
ivakatakilakila	symbol
ivakatakilakila ni tauvimate	symptom
ivakavuvuli	doctrine
ivakavuvuli	principle
ivako	nail
ivalavala	action
ivalavala	deed
ivalavala	act
ivalavala ca	sinful
ivalavala ca	sin
ivalavala kaukauwa	strict
ivalavala kaukauwa	strictly
ivalu	war
ivava levu	boots
ivava sabisabi	slippers
ivava vinaka	dress shoes
ivavakoso	crowd
ivavakoso	congregation
Ivi	Eve
iviu	umbrella
ivola	book
ivola	letter
ivola	chart (form)
ivola ena kadi	post card
iVola i Momani	Book of Mormon
ivola lailai	notebook
ivola lekaleka	note
ivola ni kawa	family history
ivola ni kawa	pedigree
ivola ni kawa	genealogy
ivola ni sucu	birth certificate
ivola ni veisiga	journal
ivola ni vosa	dictionary
iVola Tabu	Holy Bible
iVola Tabu	Bible

ivola tara	permit
ivola tukutuku	record
ivola vakamacala ni wainimate	prescription
ivolanikalou	scripture
ivolanikalou	scriptures
ivolanikalou tabu	holy scripture
ivolatara	recommend
ivolayavu	standard works
ivukevuke	assistant
ivukevuke vua na peresitedi	assistant to the president
iwasewase	section
iwasewase	zone
iwasewase	area
iyaloyalo	picture
iyaloyalo vakasisila	pornography
iyaloyalo yavala	movie
iyau	wealth
iyaya	material
iyaya ni cakacaka	tool
iyaya ni ivakatagi	instrument
iyaya ni kana	dishes
iyaya ni vale	furniture
jaina	banana
jamu	jam
Janueri	January
jeke	check
Jekope	Jacob
jeli	gel
Jemesa	James
jeri	cherry
Jerome	Jarom
Jerusalemi	Jerusalem
jioke	chalk
jisi	cheese
Jisu Karisito	Jesus Christ
jokeliti	chocolate
Joni	John
Joni na Dauveipapitaisotaki	John the Baptist
Jope	Job
Josefa Simici	Joseph Smith
Julai	July
June	June
Jutasa Isikarioti	Judas Iscariot
ka	thing
ka	and (with other parts of speech)
ka dredre	challenge
ka e yaco kina	result
ka e yaco kina	consequence
ka liu duadua	priority
kaba	climbing
kaba ulunivanua	hiking
kabani	company
kabi-ta	along (it)
kabukabu	fog
me kacivaka	to announce
kacivi	called
me kaci–va	to call (it)

kadi	card
kadi ni dinau	credit card
kadi ni tauri ilavo	debit card
me kaila	to shout
kakana	meal
kakana	food
kakana draudrau	vegetable
me kakua ni cakava	to refrain
kalasi	classroom
kalasi	class
kalasi	grade level (primary)
kalavo	rat
kalokalo	star
kaloko	clock
kaloko	watch
Kalou	God
kalougata	luck
kalougata	blessed
kama	burn
kamikamica	sweet
me kani–a	to eat (it)
kapeti	carpet
karakarawa	blue
karamu	gram
kareti	carrot
Karisito	Christ
katakata	hot
katakata	fever
katakata	heat
katakata toka	warm
katalau	breakfast
kateni	box
me kati–a	to bite (it)
kato	briefcase
kato	bag
kato ni meli	mailbox
kato ni wai liliwa	refrigerator
kato ni wai liliwa	freezer
Katolika	Catholic
katuba	door
katuba leka	window
kau	wood
kaukauwa	hard (not soft)
kaukauwa	strong
kaukauwa	strength
kaukauwa	power
kaukauwa	powerful
kaukauwa cake	stronger
kaukauwa ni vakatubu kawa	procreative power
kaulotu	mission field
kaulotu	mission
kauveilatai	cross
me kau–ta	to carry (it)
me kau–ta mai	to bring (it) forth
me kau–ta mai	to bring (it)
kava	can
kawa	ancestor

kawa	posterity
kawatamata	mankind
me kaya	to say
keba	camping
kebineti	cabinet
kece	every
kece	all (every)
Kecisemani	Gethsemane
keda	we (1st inclusive, large number)
kedaru	we (1st inclusive, two)
kedatou	we (1st inclusive, a group)
kedatou	ourselves
kei	with
kei	and (with nouns)
keimami	we (1st exclusive, large number)
keirau	we (1st exclusive, two)
keitou	we (1st exclusive, a group)
keke	cake
kelekele ni basi	bus station
kemudou	you (a group)
kemudrau	you (two)
kemuni	you (formal, single)
kemuni	you (large number)
kena irairai	image
kena ituvaki	nature
kena ivakarau	normal
kena levu	most (of something)
kena levu	total
kena levu	amount
kena levu	size
kena levu me gunuvi	dosage
kena yawa	distance
me kere veivosoti	to apologize
me kerecuru	to apply (for a job)
kerekere	please (by itself)
kerekere	application
me kere–a	to ask (a favor)
kete–	stomach
kevaka	if
ki	toward
ki	to
ki	keys
ki liu	forward
ki na	into
me kida–vaka	to welcome (it)
me kila	to know
me kila	to recognize
me kila	to realize
me kila	to distinguish (to know)
me kila e dua	to know someone
kila tiko	aware
me kila vakavinaka	to understand
kila vinaka	understanding
kilaka	knowledge
kilikili	worthy
kilikili	modest

kilo	kilo
kilomita	kilometer
kirimu	cream
kirimu ni torotoro	shaving cream
kirimu wainimate	ointment
me ki–taka	to treat (it)
kocokoco	selfish
me koco–va	to covet (it)
kofi	coffee
kokoroti	cockroach
kola	collar
koli	dog
komunioni	communion
komupiuta	computer
koniferedi	conference
koniferedi ni kaulotu	mission conference
koniferedi vakaiwasewase	zone conference
koro	village
koro	hometown
koroi	degree
koroi	bachelor's degree
koronivuli	school
kosipeli	gospel
kote	coat
kote ni sutu	suit coat
me koti na drauniulu–na	to get a haircut
me koti–va	to cut (hair)
kovate	cupboard
koya	it
koya	she
koya	he
me kudru–vaka	to protest (it)
kuila	flag
kuitaki	swept away
kuli ni yago	pore
kuli–	skin
kumi–	chin
kunekune dredre	rarely
me kune–a	to find (it)
kuoramu	quorum
Kuoramu ni iApositolo Le Tinikarua	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
me kurabui–taka	to wonder (about it)
me kure–a	to shake (it)
kuro	pot
me kurukuru	to thunder
kurukuru	thunder
kutu	flea
me laba	to kill (to murder)
me laga–ta	to sing
lagilagi	glory
lago	fly
lailai	small
lailai	little
lailai cake	smaller
laione	lion
laiseni ni draiva	driver's license

me lai–va	to allow (it)
me lako mai	to come by
me lako mai	to come
lako sese	astray
lako yani	exodus
me lako–va	to go (to it)
me lako–va na valetabu	to attend the temple
lala	empty
lalaga	wall
lalawa	goal
lali	bell
lasa	fun
me lasu	to lie
lasu	false
me lave–ta	to lift (it)
lawa	rule
lawa	law
lawa ni tiko savasava	law of chastity
leca	leather
lecaika	innocence
me leca–va	to ignore (it)
Leimani	Lamanites
lekaleka	short
lekaleka cake	shorter
leqa	danger
leqa	trouble
leqa	problem
leqa tubu koso	emergency
lesi	commissioned
lesoni	lesson
me lesu tale	to return
me lesu tale mai	to come back
letisi	lettuce
levei	abstinence
me leve–a	to avoid (it)
levu	large
levu	many
levu	main
levu	great
levu	much
levu	big
levu sara	extra large
me lewa	to judge
lewa	decision
me lewa	to control
me lewa	to decide
me lewa	to determine
lewa dodonu	justice
lewai	judged
lewai iko vinaka	self–control
lewe	holder
lewe ni manumanu	meat
lewe ni matabete	priesthood holder
lewe ni matabose e cake	high councilor
lewenibati–	gums
lewenilotu	church members
lewenilotu	member
lewenilotu gugumatua	active member
lewenilotu luluqa	less active member
lewenilotu tiko	membership
lewenilotu vou	new member
lewenivanua	citizen
lewenivanua	inhabitants
lewenivanua	nationality
lewe–	flesh
liga ni sote	sleeve
liga–	arm
liga–	hands
liga–	hand
liku	skirt
lili	lily
liliwa	chills
liliwa	cold (of persons)
lima	five
limasagavulu	fifty
lise	lice
lisi	list
lita	liter
me liu–taka	to conduct (it)
me liu–taka	to lead (it)
livaliva	lightning
lo	privately
loaloa	black
me lobi-ka	to fold (it)
loka	lock
lokaloka	purple
loli	candy bar
me lolo	to fast
lolo	fasting
lolo	fast
loloma	mercy
loloma	love
loloma cecere	charity
loloma vakalou	grace
lolovira	lowest
loma	will
loma donu	center
lomadina	fidelity
lomalagi	sky
lomalagi	heaven
lomaleqa	worry
lomaleqa	concern
lomalomaca	nauseated
lomanibai	field
lomasoli	generous
lomasoli	willing
lomasoli	willingness
me lomasoli	to be willing
lomavata	harmony
me loma–na	to love (it)
loma–na	sense
lori	van
lori ni leqa tubukoso	ambulance
losoni	lotion

lotu	devotional
lotu	church
Lotu Jiu	Jewish
Lotu Kavitu	Seventh Day Adventist
Lotu Luca	Lutheran
lotu ni papitaiso	baptismal service
Lotu Papitaiso	Baptist
Lotu Penitiko	Pentecostal
Lotu Vakadinadina	Jehovah's Witness
lotu vakalesui mai	restored church
lotu vakamatavuvale	family home evening
Lotulevu	Thursday
loya	lawyer
me lua	to vomit
Luke	Luke
me lumu–ta	to annoint (it)
Lutu	Fall
lutusobu	on sale
me luva–ta	to take (it) off
luve–	children (offspring)
Luve–	Son
luve– tagane	son
luve– vakacabecabe	step–son
luve– yalewa	daughter
luve– yalewa–vakacabecabe	step–daughter
macala	clear
macawa	week
macawa mai qo	next week
Maciu	Matthew
mada	please (in a sentence)
madrai	bread
madrai tavu	toast
madua	shy
madua	shame
mai	than (from)
mai	from
mai	at (distant)
mai na gauna	since
maikorowevi	microwave
maile	mile
maina	minor
Maji	March
makawa	ancient
makete	market
makubu–	grandchild
makubu– tagane	grandson
makubu– vakarua	great–grandchild
makubu– yalewa	granddaughter
Malakai	Malachi
malanivosa	phrase
maliwa	space
malumalumu	soft
malumalumu	weak
malumalumu	weakness
malumalumu cake	weaker
me mama	to chew
mama	ring
mamakutu	enthusiastic
mamare	thin
manumanu	animal
manumanu lalai	ladybug
manumanu lalai	insect
manumanu lalai ni mate	parasites
manumanu vuka	bird
mape	map
maqe	monkey
maqosa	skill
marau	excitement (happiness)
marau	happiness
marau	pleasure
marau	happy
marau sega ni yalani	lasting happiness
me marau-taka	to celebrate (it)
Marautaka na Siga ni Sucu	Merry Christmas
Marautaka na Vakatawase	Happy New Year
me marau–taka	to delight (in it)
me marau–taka	to enjoy (it)
maravu	peaceful
maravu	calm
Marika	Mark
me maroro–ya	to retain (it)
me maroro–ya	to maintain (it)
me maroro–ya	to ensure (it)
me maroro–ya	to keep (it)
me maroro–ya	to care (for it)
masikara	mascara
masikuvui	brown
masima	salt
me masu	to pray
masu	prayer
me masu–laka	to pray (about it)
mata	representative
matabete	priesthood
Matabete i Eroni	Aaronic Priesthood
Matabete i Melikiseteki	Melchizedek Priesthood
matabisopi	bishopric
Matabisopi Vakatulewa	Presiding Bishopric
mataboko	blind
matabose	council
matadredredre	smile
matailalai	specific (detailed)
matailoilo	glasses
matailoilo	sunglasses
mataisoqosoqo	auxiliary
mataivakatagi	orchestra
mataka	morning
matakau ceuceu	graven image
matalotu	religion
matanavotu	outward
Mataniciva Talei	Pearl of Great Price
matanisiga	sun
matanitu	government
matanitu	kingdom
matanitu	country

Matanitu ni Kalou	Kingdom of God
mataqali cava ga	any kind
mataqiriqiri	band
matasawa	coast
matasere	choir
matata	to understand (understood)
matata	understanding (understood)
Mataveiliutaki Taumada	First Presidency
matavuvale	family
mata–	eye
mata–	front
me mata–taka	to represent (it)
me mate	to die
mate	dead
mate	disease
mate	death
mate	deceased
mate rawa	mortal
matetaka	flu
matetaka	cold (sickness)
Matini Luca	Martin Luther
mavoa	wound
me	goat
Me	May
meca	adversary
meca	enemy
meionisi	mayonnaise
mekeniki	mechanic
mekesini	magazine
meli	mail
Melikiseteki	Melchizedek
mepali	maple
Meri	Mary
Merika	America
Merika	United States
Mesaia	Messiah
metia	major
milioni	million
miniti	minute
misila	measles
misini	machine
misini ni sava iyaya ni kana	dishwasher
misini ni savasava	washer
misini ni savasava	washing machine
misini ni vakamamaca isulu	dryer
mita	meter
moce	good evening
me moce	to sleep
moci	shrimp
moli	orange (fruit)
Momani	Mormon
Mometa	Mohammed
momosi	achy
mona	brain
Moniti	Monday
moqimoqili	round
Moronai	Moroni

Mosaia	Mosiah
Mosese	Moses
me mosi	to hurt
mosi	pain
mosi	sore
mosi ni itilotilo	sore throat
mosi ni ulu–	headache
mosita	mustard
motoka	car
motoka	vehicle
motoka ni gaunisala	street car
motopai	motorcycle
mua–na	(its) edge
me muri–a	to follow (it)
Musulimi	Muslim
Musulimi	Islamic
me musu–ka	to cut (it)
me na	to have to
na cava	what
na cava na vuna	why (in a question)
na cava…kina	why (also in a question)
na i uli	wire whisk
na iqusi	mop
na irogorogo	headset
na ka e sotavi	experience
na ka o dau talei–taka	hobby
Na Lotu i Jisu Karisito ni Yal-ododonu Edaidai	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
na maliwa ni iyatu dabedabe e valenilotu	church aisle
na maliwa ni iyatu vata	aisle
na sala ena maliwa ni veivale	alley
na vika	mathematics
na vosa e sosomitaka na yaca ni tamata	pronoun
naba	number
naba ni posi	postal code
naba ni talevoni	telephone number
nailoni	nylons
me naki–ta	to resolve (it)
me nama–ka	to expect (it)
namu	mosquito
nanoa	yesterday
me nanu–ma	to remember (it)
nasi	nurse
me nei	to belong
nei	aunt
neketai	tie
ni	for
ni	of
ni	while
ni bera	before
ni bera	prelude (before)
ni mataka	tomorrow
ni oti	after
Nifai	Nephi
Nifai	Nephites

nikua	today
niu	palm
niumonia	pneumonia
niusipepa	newspaper
Noa	Noah
nomu	your
nomu gauna vakataki iko	personal time
nona	his
me nona	to belong (to him/her)
nona	her
Noveba	November
nuidei	confidence
me nui–taka	to wish (for it)
me nui–taka	to hope (for it)
nuku	sand
o	cloud
o cei	who
o koya e vosa	speaker
o koya me papitaiso	baptismal candidates
oca	tired
me oka–ta	to include (it)
oki	oak
Okosita	August
Okotova	October
olo	hall
olo ni siti	city hall
olodei	holiday
Omanai	Omni
oni	honey
ono	six
onosagavulu	sixty
opara	opera
oqani	organ
oqo	this
oqo	now
ose	horse
Ositerelia	Australia
oso	tight
osooso	busy
otela	hotel
oti	already
oti	past
ovani	oven
ovisa	policeman
pai	pie
painapiu	pineapple
paini	pine
painia	pioneer
paipo ni sisili	shower
panikeke	pancake
paodi	pound
papa ni ki	keyboard
papa ni volavola	chalkboard
papitaiso	baptism
papitaisotaki	baptized
me papitaisotaki	to be baptized
me papitaiso–taka	to baptise (it)

parasa	brass
parataisi	paradise
parofisai	prophecy
parofita	prophet
parofita bula	living prophet
parokaramu	program
pasipote	passport
pasita	pasta
pateta	potato
pateta natu	mashed potatoes
pateta tavuteke	french fries
pateta tavuteke	potato chips
pati	party
Paula	Paul
pea	pear
Peceliema	Bethlehem
peleti koula	gold plates
peni	pen
peni ni gusu	lip liner
peni ni mata	eyeliner
penikau	pencil
penisi	pansy
penisilini	antibiotic
pepa	pepper
pepa	paper
peresitedi	president
peresitedi ni iteki	stake president
peresitedi ni kaulotu	mission president
peresitedi ni MTC	MTC president
peresitedi ni tabana	branch president
peresitedi ni tikina	district president
peteriaki	patriarch
pi	bee
piji	peach
pinati	nut
pinati bata	peanut butter
pisa	pizza
Pita	Peter
polo	ball
Ponitio Pailato	Pontius Pilate
popi	pope
poreti	oats
positovesi	post office
primary	elementary school (British adaptation)
purini	pudding
pusi	cat
qaliki	garlic
qalo	swimming
me qalo	to swim
qaloni	gallon
qameni	garments
qaniliga	gloves
qaqa	courage
qaqa	successful
qaqa	success
qaqa	triumph

qara	cavity
qaraji	garage
qarama	grammar
me qara–va	to administer (it)
me qara–va	to serve (it)
qari	crab
qase	old
qase	older
qasenivuli	teacher
qasikalolo	ant
qato	bracelet
qele	dirt
qio	shark
qiqo	narrow
me qiri–a	to play (guitar, drums)
qita	guitar
qito	game
qito	sport
qito vakomupiuta	computer games
me qito–ra	to have fun
me qito–ra	to play (it)
qurulasawa	ankle
me quwa–ta	to mop (it)
ra	west
rai	sight
rai	view
me rai lesu	to check
Raica,	Look,
rairai	appearance
me rairai	to appear
raisi	rice
raivotu	vision
me rai–ca	to notice (it)
me rai–ca	to see (it)
me rai–ca	to look at (it)
me rai–ca lesu	to review (it)
rapai	rabbi
rara	yard
rara	lawn
rara ni qito	park
rara ni waqavuka	airport
raragi	steam
rarama	light
rarama	bright
rarawa	disappointed
rarawa	sorrow
rarawa	suffering
rarawa	sad
rarawa	unhappy
rarawa vakalou	godly sorrow
me rarawa–taka	to suffer (it)
rau	they (two)
rauta	about (approximately)
rauta	enough
ravi–ta	against (it)
rawa	possible
me rawa	to be able

rawa	possibility
me rawai	to overwhelm
rawarawa	easy
rawarawa	simple
me rawa–ta	to gain (it)
me rawa–ta	to obtain (it)
me rawa–ta	to earn (it)
me rawa–ta	to achieve (it)
me rawa–ta	to get (it)
me rawa–ta	to succeed (it)
me regu–ca	to kiss (it)
reki	joy
rere	afraid
rere	fear
rerevaki	awful
rerevaki	terrible
retio	radio
ripote ni cava na yabaki	year–end report
me rogo-ca	to hear (it)
rogolevu	loud
rogo–ca	hear (it)
roka dravudravua	gray
roka-na	(its) color
rorogo	sound
rorogo	noise
rosi	rose
rua	two
ruarua	both
ruasagavulu	twenty
rui	too (excessive)
rumu	room
rumu e cake	attic
rumu e ra	basement
rumu ni gade	living room
rumu ni kana	dining room
rumu ni moce	bedroom
sa qai	finally
me saga–ta	to endeavor (it)
saikoloji	psychology
saiva	zero
sakaramede	sacrament
sakitaki koya	pride
sala	way
sala	route
sala	drive
sala	path
sala dodonu ka qiqo	strait and narrow path
sala ni sitima	railroad tracks
sala ni tukutuku	media
salavata	compatible
me sama–ka na kuvu	to dust
sara	very
sara	really (very)
sara	most
sarasara	tour
sasa	broom (traditional)
sasaga	effort

sasaga-taka	strive for (it)
me sasamaki	to vacuum
sasamaki ena misini	vacuum
me sasauni	to put on makeup
sasauni	makeup
sau	earrings
sau levu	expensive
sau rawarawa	cheap
saumaki	conversion
me sau–ma	to pay (it)
me sau–ma	to reward (it)
me sau–ma	to answer (it)
savasava	clean
savasava	purity
me savasava	to do laundry
savasava	pure (clean)
savasava	laundry
me sava–ta	to wash (it)
me sava–ta	to clean (it)
se	or
secondary	high school (British adaptation)
sega	no
sega	without
sega ni	not
sega ni bau	never (not ever)
sega ni cakacaka	unemployment
sega ni dua	none
sega ni dua	nobody
sega ni ivalavala ca	sinless
sega ni marau	unhappiness
sega ni nanumi koya	selfless
sega ni saumi	voluntarily
sega ni saumi	voluntary
sega ni uasivi	imperfect
sega ni vakabauta	disbelief
Sega ni vakabauta na Kalou	Atheist
sega ni vakatavako	non–smoking
sega ni vakawati	single (not married)
sega ni veisau	unchanging
me sega ni yaco–va	to fall short of (it)
sega vakadua	never
me sega–ta	to strive for (it)
seleti	salad
senijiuri	century
senikau	flower
seninawanawa	orange (color)
seniwiji	sandwich
Sepiteba	September
sereki	freed
sereki vakawawa	parole
serenilotu	hymn
sere–	chest
me seru	to comb
Setani	Satan
me seva–ka	to hate (it)
siga	day
Siga ni iVakananumi	Memorial Day
Siga ni Mate	Easter
siga ni sucu	birthday
Siga ni Sucu	Christmas
Siga ni Tama	Father's Day
Siga ni Tu Galala	Independence Day
Siga ni Vakacecegu	Sabbath day
siga ni vakavakarau	preparation day
Siga ni Vakavinavinaka	Thanksgiving
Siga Tabu	Sunday
sigalevu tutu	noon
Sigatabu ni Tina	Mother's Day
sikavu	scarf
me siko–va	to visit (it)
sila	corn
sila tavu	popcorn
silesitieli	celestial
siligi	ceiling
silika	silk
sinamoni	cinnamon
sipaji	sponge
sipi	sheep
siqeleti	sweater
siqeleti tabaleka	t–shirt
siqi	sink
me sisili	to shower
me sisili	to bathe
Sisita	Sister
sitaba	stamp
siteki	steak
siti	city
sitimanivanua	train
sitivikiti	certificate
sitoa	store
sitoa ni volitaki kakana	grocery store
sitoa ni wainimate	pharmacy
sitoa ni wainimate	drug store
sitokini	socks
sitovu	stove
me sivi–a	to pass
sobu	down
me sogo–ta	to plug (it)
me sogo–ta	to shut (it)
me sogo–ta	to close (it)
soka	soccer
sokalou	worship
me sokalou	to worship
soli mai vua na Kalou	God–given
me soli–a	to contribute (it)
me soli–a	to donate (it)
me soli–a	to confer (it)
soli–a	offer (it)
me soli–a	to give (it)
me soli–a na veiqaravi	to render service
soqo bibi	ceremony
soqoni ni ivakadinadina	testimony meeting
soqoni ni sakaramede	sacrament meeting
sorenico laukana	grain

sorenikau	seed
me soro	to give in
me soro	to submit
me soro	to give up
me soro–vaka	to sacrafice (it0
me soro–vaka	to atone for (it)
soseti	sausage
sotasota vakaveitokani	social
me sota–va	to meet (it)
me sota–va	to face (it)
me sota–va	to experience (it)
me sota–va na dredre	to meet a challenge
sote	blouse
sote	shirt
me sova–raka	to pour (it)
sovu	soap
sovu ni drauniulu	shampoo
sovu ni savasava	laundry soap
suasua	wet
sucu	birth
sucu	born
sucu	milk
sucu tale	born again
sucu tale	rebirth
sucu tale	reborn
sui–	bone
suka	sugar
supu	soup
me sure–ta	to extend an invitation to (it)
me sure–ta	to invite (it)
me suru–ta	to sneeze
susu	nurture
susugi	raised
susugi	adopted
susunu	chicken pox
sutu	suit
taba-ka na itosotoso ni komu-piuta	to click the computer mouse
tabadromuci	immersion
me tabadromu–ca	to immerse (it)
tabaki	ordained
tabana	department
taba–	shoulder
me taba–ka	to lay hands on (it)
taba–ka	to play (it) an instrument
me taba–ka	to ordain (it)
taba–na	page
tabogo	confidential
tabu	holy
tabu	sacred
taci–	brother (male's younger)
taci–	sister (female's younger)
taci– tagane–vakacabecabe	step–brother
taci– yalewa–vakacabecabe	step–sister
tadola	openly
tadra	dream
taga	pocket
tagane	male
tagane	man
me tagi	to weep
me tagi	to cry
taika	tiger
me taipa	to type
taki	turkey
takoso–va	across, to cross (it)
talaidredre	disobedience
me talaidredre	to disobey
me talairawarawa	to obey
talairawarawa	obedient
talairawarawa	obedience
tale	again
tale ga	too (also)
taledi	talent
talei	precious
talei	special
talei	favorite
me talei–taka	to like (it)
me tale–va lesu	to follow–up
Tama ni Kirisimasi	Santa Claus
Tamada	Father
Tamada mai Lomalagi	Father in Heaven
Tamada Vakalomalagi	Heavenly Father
tamata	person
tamata	people
tamata cakacaka	employee
tama–	father
tama– lailai	uncle (father's younger brother)
tama– levu	uncle (father's older brother)
tama– vakacabecabe	step–father
tani	off
taoni	town
me taqo–maka	to maintain (it)
me tara	to build
me tara	to touch
tarausese	pants
tarausese	sweat pants
tarausese balavu	slacks
tarausese lekaleka	shorts
tarausese li	jeans
tarausese ni moce	pajamas
tarava	next
tarava na	next to
taro	question
me taro–ga	to ask about (it)
me taro–ga	to find out about (it)
me taro–va	to withhold (it)
me taro–va	to stop (it)
me taro–va na taurivaki ni dua na ka	to give up something
tatara	slip
me tau na uca	to rain
me tau na uca cevata	to snow
me taubale	to walk
taube	necklace

taucoko	fulness
taucoko	complete
taucoko	whole
taucoko	all (entire)
taucoko cake	more fully
me tauke–na	to have (it)
me tauke–na	to possess (it)
me tauke–na	to hold (the priesthood)
tauke–na	own (it)
tauri ilavo mai na baqe	withdrawal
tautauvata	equal
tautauvata	flat
tautauvata	same
tauvimate	sick
tauvimate	ill
tauvimate	sickness
me tauyavu–taka	to organize (it)
me tauyavu–taka	to establish (it)
me tau–ra	to hold (it)
me tau–ra	to take upon (it)
me tau–ra	to hire (it)
me tau–ra	to take (it)
me tau–ra	to claim (it)
tavako	tobacco
tavale–	cousin (opposite sex)
tavale–	cousin (male's male)
tavaya	bottle
tavipolo	baseball
tavipolo	softball
me tavi–a	to hit (it)
me tavi–raka	to sweep (it)
tavu	tub
tawa yalani	infinite
tawamate rawa	immortality
tawamate rawa	immortal
tawamudu	forever
tawamudu	eternity
tawamudu	everlasting
tawamudu	eternal
tawamudu	eternally
tawase	separated (divided)
me tawase–a	to separate (it)
me te-a	to plant (it)
tebenigusu–	lips
me tekicuva	to bend (the body)
me tekiduru	to kneel
me tekivu–taka	to start (it)
me tekivu–taka	to begin (it)
teksi	taxi
me tema–ka	to tempt (it)
tenisi	tennis
tepi kasete	cassette tape
teresitieli	terrestrial
teveli	table
teveli ni volavola	desk
tevoro	devil
ti	tea
tiki ni sulu	rag
tikidua ni soli ka	donation slip
tikina	passage
tikina	district
tikina	verse
tikina	piece
tikina	part
tikinisiga	date
tikite	ticket
me tiko	to dwell
me tiko	to have
me tiko	to live (to reside)
me tiko	to attend
me tiko	to be located
me tiko ena veivakatarogi ni ikatini	to attend tithing settlement
tiko ga	consistently
me tiko ga	to stay
me tiko ga	to remain
tiko ga	constant
tiko rawa	available
tiko savasava	chastity
tiko vinaka	comfort
tilesitieli	telestial
me tilo–ma	to swallow (it)
timi	team
tina–	mother
tina– vakacabecabe	step–mother
tini	ten
tinikaciwa	nineteen
tinikadua	eleven
tinikalima	fifteen
tinikaono	sixteen
tinikarua	twelve
tinikarua	dozen (twelve)
tinikatolu	thirteen
tinikava	fourteen
tinikavitu	seventeen
tinikawalu	eighteen
tirilioni	trillion
tisaipeli	disciple
Tiseba	December
titobu	deep
tivi	television
toa	chicken
toa tavuteke	fried chicken
tokalau	east
tokalau-vualiku	northeast
tokalauceva	southeast
tokoni	sustained
me toko–na	to support (it)
me toko–na	to fellowship (it)
toko–na	support (it)
tolu	three
tolusagavulu	thirty
tomata	tomato
tomata	ketchup

me toma–na	to continue (it)
toma–na	continuation, to continue (it)
me toro vakavoleka	to grow closer
me torocake	to progress
me torotoro	to shave
tosotoso ni kompiuta	mouse
me toso–va	to move (it)
totoka	beauty
totolo	soon
totolo	early
me tovole-a	to try on
me tovolea	to taste
me tovolea	to try
tovole–a	taste (it)
tovuto	whale
me tu kina	to contain
tu vakawawa	probation (state of waiting)
tuaka–	sister (female's older)
tuaka–	brother (male's older)
tuba	out
tubu	increase
me tubu	to grow
tubu	growth
tubu	progression
me tubu cake	to grow up
tubu–	grandparents
tubu– vakarua	great–grandparents
me tucake	to stand
me tucake	to rise
tucake tale	resurrection
tucake tale	resurrected
tudei	lasting
me tuga–na	to feast upon (it)
tuka–	grandfather
me tuku-na	to tell (it)
tukutuku	comment
tukutuku makawa	history
me tuku–na	to declare (it)
me tuku–na	to bear (it)
me tuku–na	to state (it)
tulipi	tulip
Turaga	Lord
turaganilewa	judge
turu	drop
me tusa-naka	to acknowledge (it)
Tusiti	Tuesday
tuvatuva donu	order
uabula	adult
uasivi	perfect
uasivi	excellent
me ubi–a	to cover (it)
uca	rain
uca cevata	snow
uca cevata	hail
uciwai	river
ucu–	nose
ucu– bi	stuffy nose

udolu	thousand
me uli–a	to stir (it)
ulunivanua	mountain
ulutaga	subject
ulu–	head
uneune	earthquake
univesiti	university
uro	fat
usutu	center (focal point)
uto–	center (heart)
uto–	heart
va	four
vadreti	bandage
vagauna ga	part–time
vagumatua	diligently
vaiolini	violin
vaitamini	vitamins
vaka	so
me vaka	accordance
me vaka beka	rather
me vaka na	according to
me vakabau-ta	to trust (it)
vakabauta	belief
vakabauta	trust
vakabauta	faith
me vakabau–ta	to believe (it)
vakabokoci ni ivalavala ca	remission of sins
me vakabula	to heal
me vakabula	to save
vakabulai	healing
vakabulai	healed
vakabulai	saving
vakaca	crack
vakacacani	persecuted
vakacalaka	accident
vakacava	how
vakacava na kena balavu	how long
vakacava na kena levu	how much
me vakacava–ra	to complete (it)
me vakacava–ra	to end (it)
Vakacecegu	Sabbath
vakacegu	peace
vakacegu ni lewa e loma	peace of conscience
me vakacegu–ya	to satisfy (it)
me vakacegu–ya	to comfort (it)
me vakacegu–ya	to lay off of (it)
me vakacuru–ma	to submit (it)
me vakacuru–ma ena meli	to mail
me vakadaroya	to postpone
me vakadaro–ya	to prevent (it)
me vakadaro–ya	to cancel (it)
vakadei	assurance
vakadeitaki	confirmed
vakadeitaki me lewe ni Lotu	confirmed a member of the Church
me vakadei–taka	to guarantee (it)
me vakadei–taka	to make sure of (it)

me vakadei–taka	to confirm (it)
me vakadewa–taka	to interpret (it)
me vakadewa–taka	to translate (it)
me vakadinadinataka	to bear testimony
me vakadinadina–taka	to prove (it)
me vakadinadina–taka	to testify of (it)
me vakadinadina–taka	to witness (it)
vakadirorogo	quiet
vakadodonu	rightfully
vakadodonu ki liu	straight ahead
me vakadodonu–taka	to correct (it)
vakadonui	authorized
vakadua	finally (once and for all)
vakadua ena dua na macawa	once a week
me vakaduavata–taka	to unite (it)
vakaedaumeni	endowed
me vakaibalebale	to mean
vakaibalebale	meaningful
me vakaicolacola	to burden
vakaikemudou	one another
vakailavo	financial
me vakaisau	to cost
me vakaisulu	to get dressed
me vakaisulutaka	to put on
vakaitamera cake	greater
me vakaitavi	to participate
vakaitavi	responsible
vakalagilagi	glorified
vakalawa	legal
vakaleqai	needy
vakalesui mai	restored
vakalesui mai	restoration
vakalesui tale	restitution
me vakalesu–ya mai	to restore (it)
vakalevu	abundantly
vakalevu	often (a lot)
vakalewenivanua	citizenship
vakalewe–na vakaoti	to complete (it) a form
vakalotu	religious
me vakalougata–taka	to bless (it)
vakalutu	abortion
me vakamacala–taka	to introduce (it)
me vakamacala–taka	to explain (it)
me vakamacala–taka	to describe (it)
vakamalua	later (slowly)
me vakamamasu	to plead
vakamatanitu	civil
vakamatatamata	humanities
me vakamate–a	to kill (it)
vakamuri–a	following
me vakananu–ma	to remind (it)
me vakaoti–a	to finish (it)
vakaraitaka ena drama	role play
me vakarai–taka	to express (it)
me vakarai–taka	to show (it)
me vakararavi	to rely
me vakararavi	to depend

vakarau	ready
me vakarau	to be ready
me vakarau	to qualify
me vakarau-taka	to set (it)
Vakaraubuka	Friday
Vakarauwai	Saturday
me vakarau–taka	to organize (it)
me vakarau–taka	to prepare (it)
me vakarau–taka	to provide (it)
Vakarisito	Christian
vakarokoroko	reverence
me vakarorogo	to listen
me vakaro–ta	to command (it)
vakarua ena dua na macawa	twice a week
me vakarua–taka	to repeat (it)
me vakarusa	to destroy
me vakasalataki	to be counseled
me vakasala–taka	to warn (it)
vakasama	feeling (thought)
vakasama	thought
vakasama	idea
vakasama	mind
vakasama cecere	ideal
me vakasama–taka	to think about (it)
me vakasama–taka	to ponder (it)
vakasaqa	cooking
me vakasaqaqara	to tract
me vakasaqaqara	to proselyte
vakasaqarai ni veika ni lasa	recreational pursuits
me vakasaqa–ra	to search (it)
me vakasaqa–ra	to look for (it)
me vakasaqa–ra	to boil (it)
me vakasaqa–ra	to cook (it)
me vakasaqa–ra	to seek (it)
vakasauri	suddenly
me vakasavasava–taka	to cleanse (it)
vakasigalevu	lunch
me vakasinai–ta	to fill (it)
vakasisisi	skiing
me vakasivo–ya	to fire (it)
me vakasuka	to withdraw
vakatabui	forbidden
vakatabui	consecrated
me vakatabu–ya	to prohibit (it)
me vakatabu–ya	to sanctify (it)
me vakatakarakara–taka	to symbolize (it)
me vakatakila	to reveal
vakatalai tani	cast out
me vakataro–ga	to interview (it)
vakatasuasua	play
vakatasuasua	concert
vakataudeitaki	permanently
me vakatautauvata–na	to compare (it)
vakatavako	smoking
Vakatawase	New Years
vakatikori	setting apart
vakatikori	set apart

me vakatiko–ra	to set (it) apart
vakatitiqa	doubt
me vakatorocake–taka	to develop (it)
vakatotolo	hurry
me vakatovotovo	to practice
vakatulewa	accountability
me vakatulewa	to preside
vakatulewa	presiding
vakatura	suggestion
vakatutusa	confession
me vakatutusa	to confess
vakaukauwa	intense
vakaukauwa yago	exercise
me vakaukauwa yago	to exercise (body)
vakaukauwataki	strengthened
me vakaukauwa–taka	to strengthen (it)
me vakauqe–ta	to influence (it)
me vakau–ta	to send (it)
Vakavalagi	English
vakaveimatanitu	international
vakaveitaliataki	corrupted
vakaveitokani	companionship
vakaveiwatini	marital
vakavinaka	well
vakavinaka	perfectly
me vakavinaka–taka	to improve (it)
me vakavinaka–taka	to perfect (it)
vakavinavinaka	thanks
vakavinavinaka vua	thanks to
me vakavinavinaka–taka	to thank (it)
me vakavinavinaka–taka	to appreciate (it)
vakavo	except
vakavo ga	unless
vakavoui	renewed
me vakavou–ya	to renew (it)
me vakavou–ya	to reform (it)
me vakavuli–ca	to teach (it)
me vakavurumemeataki	to crash
me vakavu–na	to cause (it)
vakawasoma	commonly
vakawati	married
me vakayaco–ra	to accomplish (it)
me vakayaco–ra	to fulfill (it)
me vakayaco–ra	to perform (it)
me vakayaco–ra na gagadre	to meet needs
me vakayaco–ra na ivalavala ca	to commit sin
vakayadua	everyone
vakayadua	personal
vakayadua	individual
vakayadua ga	personally
me vakayagataka	to spend
me vakayagataka vakasivia	abuse (to overuse)
me vakayagataki	to be used
me vakayaga–taka	to use (it)
me vakayaga–taka	to partake (it)
me vakayaga–taka	to apply (it)

vakayago	physically
vakayago	temporal
vakayago	physical
vakayakavi	dinner
vakayakavi	supper
me vakayali–a	to lose (it)
vakayalo	spiritual
vakayalo	spiritually
vakayalodina	sincerely
me vakayaloqaqa–taka	to encourage (it)
me vaka–	to be with
me vakila	to feel
vakila	feeling
me vakotikoti vakalalai	to trim
me vako–ta ki na kauveilatai	to crucify
me valavala ca	to sin
vale	building
vale	home
vale	house
vale lailai	bathroom (toilet)
vale lailai	toilet
vale ni bula	hospital
vale ni caka ulu	salon
vale ni iyau makawa	museum
vale ni kana	restaurant
vale ni kana	cafeteria
vale ni kuro	kitchen
vale ni lotu	chapel
vale ni lotu liu ni iteki	stake center
vale ni madrai	bakery
vale ni meke	theater
vale ni savasava	laundromat
vale ni savasava	laundry room
vale ni savasava	dry cleaners
vale ni sili	bathroom
vale ni soqoni	meetinghouse
vale ni vakaukauwa yago	gym
vale ni veikoti	barber shop
vale ni veilewai	court
vale ni veivesu	prison
vale ni vola	library
vale ni volavola	office
vale ni volavola ni ovisa	police station
vale ni vulagi	visitor's center
vale veitokiyaki	mobile home
valetabu	temple
vanua	place
vanua	land
vanua dravuisiga	desert
vanua lelevu	continent
vanua ni vakatawa waiwai	gas station
vanua ni volivolitaki	mall
varasa	onion
vasagavulu	forty
vata	together
vatavata	shelf
vatu	rock

vatu ivakadei	cornerstone
vatu ni yayani	iron
vatudei	keystone
vauci	sealed
me vau–ca	to seal (it)
vava	shoe
vava	sandals
vavaku	thick
va–Kalou	divine
va–Karisito	Christ–like
vei	than
me veiba kei	to conflict with (argue)
veibasai	opposite
veibiu	separated (marriage)
veibuku	appointment
veibulu	funeral
veibulu	burial
veibutakoci	adultery
veicaqe	football
veicula	vaccination
veidauci vakatagane	homosexual (male)
veidauci vakayago	sexual
veidauci vakayalewa	homosexual (female)
veidigidigi	to vote
veidinadinati	agreement
veidinadinati	dealings
veidusimaki	direction
veiganiti	appropriate
veigauna	regularly
veiitavi vakamatavuvale	family–centered activities
veika	substance
veika e yaga	necessities
veika me kacivaki	announcements
veika talei	values
veika vakaidinia	engineering
veika vakavuku	science
veika vakomupiuta	computer science
veikau	grove of trees
veikau	forest
Veikau Tabu	Sacred Grove
veikorokoro	countryside
me veilakoyaki	to travel
veilakoyaki	traveling
veilaveti	uplifting
veilecayaki	confused
veilecayaki	confusion
veilewai	judgment
veilumuti	anointing
veimacawa	weekly
veimaliwai vakaveitokani	society
veimama	medium
veimama	half
veimaroroi	care
veimaroroi	security
veimusumusuki	engaged
veiqaravi	ministry
veiqaravi	service

me veirauti	to fit
veisaqa	opposition
me veisaqasaqa kei	to conflict with (time)
veisau	change
me veisau	to transfer
me veisau na sitimanivanua	to change trains
veisau tiko	changing
me veisau-taka na isulu	to change clothes
veisautaka	reformer
veisautaki	distorted
veisautaki	transformed
veisautaki	corrupted (changed)
me veisau–taka	to distort (it)
me veisau–taka	to exchange (it)
me veisau–taka	to change (it)
me veisau–taka	to adapt (to it)
me veisau–taka	to adjust (it)
veisele	surgery
veisere	divorced
veisiga	daily
veisiko	visit
veisoqoni vakalotu	church services
Veisorovaki	Atonement
veisureti	invitation
veitabaki	ordination
veitabaki ni liga	laying on of hands
veitacini	sibling
veitaqomaki	protection
veitaqomaki	safety (protection)
me veitaratara	to communicate
me veitaratara	to contact
veitaratara	contact
veitaravi	consecutive
veitarogi	exam
me veitarogi	to test
veitau cici	race
veitavipolo	volleyball
veitemaki	temptation
me veitokani	to befriend
veituberi	guidance
veivakabulai	salvation
veivakadeitaki	confirmation
veivakadonui	permission
veivakaleqai	harmful
veivakalougatataki	blessing
veivakasalataki	counsel
veivakasalataki	instruction
veivakatarogi	interview
veivakatarogi ni ikatini	tithing settlement
veivakatovolei	trial
veivakatovolei	trial (test)
veivakatovolei	test
veivakauqeti	influence
veivakauqeti	inspiration
veivakavulici	teaching
veivakayaloqaqataki	encouragement
veivakurabuitaki	wonderful

veivala	to attack
veivale taraicake vakadodonu	high–rise
veivale taukeni yadudua	condominium
veivanua kece ga	everywhere
veivauci	sealing
me veivoli	to trade
me veivosaki–taka	to discuss (it)
veivosoti	forgiveness
veivueti	redemption
veivuke	help
veivutuni	remorse
veivutuni	repentance
me veivutuni–taka	to repent (of it)
veiwali	joke
veiwekani	relationship
me veiyalayalati	to covenant
veiyalayalati	covenants
veiyalayalati	covenant
Veiyalayalati Makawa	Old Testament
veiyalayalati ni papitaiso	baptismal covenants
Veiyalayalati Vou	New Testament
veleti	dishes (plate)
veleti	plate
vereverea	complex
viagunu	thirst
viakana	hunger
vinaka	good
vinaka	quality (good)
vinaka	nice (good)
vinaka duadua	best
vinaka vakalevu	congratulations
vinakata	interesting
vinakata	interested
me vinaka–ta	to want (it)
me vinaka–ta	to wish (it)
viritalawalawa	spider
me viri–taka	to throw (it)
vitu	seven
vitusagavulu	seventy
voca	wreck
me vodo basi	to take a bus
me vodo basikeli	to bike
vodo basikeli	biking
me vodo–ka	to ride (it)
vokete	bucket
me vola	to write
me vola	to record
volavola	writings
voleka	close
voleka cake	closer
voleka i	by (someone)
voleka ni	almost
voleka–ta	near (it)
me volivoli	to shop
volivoli	shopping
volivoli kakana	grocery shopping
me voli–a	to buy (it)
me voli–a	to purchase (it)
voli–a	purchase (it)
voli–ta	around (it)
volodia	volunteer
vonu	turtle
me vora–ta	to resist (it)
me vora–ta	to overcome (it)
me vora–ta	to conquer (it)
me voro–ka	to break (it)
me vosa	to talk
me vosa	to address
vosa	word
vosa	speech
me vosa	to speak
vosa ni Kalou	word of God
Vosa ni Vuku	Word of Wisdom
vosa tani	foreign language
vosa vakatakilai	revealed word
vosota	sorry
vosoti	forgiven
me voso–ta	to forgive (it)
me voso–ta	to endure (it)
vou	new
vou	fresh
vu	source
vua ni vaini	grapes
vuaka	pork
vuaka	pig
vuaka	ham
vualiku	north
Vualiku kei Merika	North America
vualiku–i–ra	northwest
vuanikau	fruit
vuanikau	pill
vucesa	lazy
vueti	redeemed
vugo–	father–in–law
vugo–	son–in–law
vugo–	brother–in–law
vugo–	mother–in–law
vugo– tagane	nephew
vugo– yalewa	niece
me vuke-a	to assist (it)
Vukelulu	Wednesday
me vuke–a	to help (it)
me vuki	to turn
me vuki ena imatau	to turn right
me vuki ena imawi	to turn left
me vuki tani	to turn away
vukitani	apostasy
vuku	wisdom
vuku	intelligent
vuku	ability
vula	month
vula	moon
vula i batabata	winter
vula i katakata	summer

vula i matumatua	autumn
vula i matumatua	fall
vula i tubutubu	spring
vulagi (sureti)	visitors
vulavula	white
vuli	education
vuli sere	choir practice
vuli tara	technical college
vuli taumada	pre–school
vuli vakaveitokani	companionship study
vuli yadua	personal study
me vuli–ca	to learn (it)
me vuli–ca	to study (it)
vuna	reason
Vunau e Tini	Ten commandments
Vunau kei na Veiyalayalati	Doctrine and Covenants
me vunau–taka	to preach (it)
vunikau	tree
vunikau ni Siga ni Sucu	Christmas tree
vunitaki	hidden
vunivola	clerk
vunivola	secretary
vuniwai	doctor
vuravura	earth
vuravura	world
vuravura ni yalo	spirit world
vuravura raraba	worldwide
vuravura taumada	pre–earth
vutinisipi	wool
vutuniyau	rich
me vuvu	to cough
vuvu	cough
wa	laces
wa	rope
wai	water
wai drodro	stream
wai ni mateni	alcohol
wai ni vu	cough drop
waini	wine
wainimate	drug
wainimate	medicine
wainimate ni barasi ni bati	toothpaste
wainimoli	juice
Waisele	Methodist
waitui	sea
waiwai	oil
me waki–a	to mix (it)
wale ga	only (emphasis)
walu	eight
walusagavulu	eighty
waluvu	flood
waqa	boat
waqa	ship
waqanivola	envelope
waqavuka	airplane
wasawasa	ocean
wase	chapter
me wase–a	to share (it)
wasoma	often (frequently)
wati–	spouse
wati– tagane	husband
wati– yalewa	wife
wavu	bridge
me wawa	to wait
weka–	relations
weka–	relative
weka–	neighbor
weka– ni matavuvale	extended family
weka– ni matavuvale voleka	immediate family
were	garden
Were o Iteni	Garden of Eden
wilivola	reading
Wilivola ni Siga Tabu	Sunday School
me wili–ka	to read (it)
witi	wheat
witi mamaca	cereal
yabaki	age
yaca soli	referral
yaca–	name
yaca– taucoko	full name
me yaco	to become
me yaco	to happen
me yaco mai	to arrive
me yaco mo kila	to get to know
me yacova	until
me yaco–va	to reach (it)
yada	widow
yadra	good morning
yadre–	forehead
yadua	each
yaga	necessary
yaga	benefit
yagoyagoca	rough
yagoyagovinaka	smooth
yago–	physical body
yago–	body
yakavi	afternoon
yalayala	promise
yalayala	promised
yalayala	commitment
yalayala	to commit (commitment)
yalayala	vow
me yalayala tale	to recommit
me yala–na	to limit (it)
me yala–taka	to promise (it)
me yala–taka	to commit (it)
yalewa	female
yalewa	woman
yali	lost
yalo ni sokalou	spirit of worship
Yalo ni Turaga	Spirit of the Lord
yalo ni vakavinavinaka	spirit of thanksgiving
yalo ni veiqaravi	spirit of service
Yalo Tabu	Holy Ghost

yalo vakacegu	content
yalobibivoro	contrite
yaloca	frustrated
yalodina	loyalty
yalodina	honestly
yalodina	faithful
yalodina	real intent
yalodina	honest
yalodina	faithfully
yalodina	faithfulness
yalodina	sincere
yalododonu	saint
yalododonu	righteous
Yalododonu Edaidai	Latter–day Saint
yalodredre	mean
yaloka	egg
yaloka	eggs
yalolailai	depressed
yalololoma	merciful
yalomalua	gentle
yalomalumalumu	humility
Yalotabu	Spirit
yalovinaka	outgoing
yalovinaka	nice (kind)
yalovinaka	kind
yalovinaka	friendly
yalovosota	patient
yalovosota	patience
yalovuni	private
yalo–	spirit
yame–	tongue
yanuyanu	island
yapolo	apple
yasa ni buka	fireside
yasa–na	(its) side
yaseyase	thunderstorm (thunderbolt)
yatevuso	lung
yava ni qiqi	wheel
yava–	leg
yava–	foot
yavu	foundation
yawa	far
yoqati	yogurt

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

FIJIAN
4 02047 70858 9
04770 858